WHO/EMP/QSM/2011.3

The use of stems in the selection of International Nonproprietary Names (INN) for pharmaceutical substances

2011

World Health Organization

WHO/EMP/QSM/2011.3

The use of stems in the selection of International Nonproprietary Names (INN) for pharmaceutical substances

2011

Programme on International Nonproprietary Names (INN)
Quality and Safety: Medicines
Essential Medicines and Pharmaceutical Policies

The use of stems in the selection of International Nonproprietary Names (INN) for pharmaceutical substances

FORMER DOCUMENT NUMBER: WHO/PHARM S/NOM 15

Printed by the WHO Document Production Services, Geneva, Switzerland

PREFACE

The document *"The Use of Common Stems in the Selection of INNs"* is intended primarily for persons and companies applying to the WHO INN Programme for the selection of an INN for a new pharmaceutical substance and has been designed to assist in the process of devising a suitable proposal. It will also be of assistance to institutions and specialists involved in the review of proposed INNs, including drug regulatory authorities, pharmaceutical manufacturers, patent offices and trade mark officers as well as for scientists, teachers, health professionals and other persons interested generally in drug nomenclature. The document is composed of four main parts and annexes.

Part I *"Introduction"* describes the WHO INN Programme, INN selection procedure, and criteria for name selection and gives general information on the INN stem system.

Part II contains the list of all INN stems. It is composed of two indexes, one entitled *"Alphabetical List of Common Stems"* which presents the list of stems, and another entitled *"Alphabetical List of Common Stems and their definitions"* which includes a definition for each stem.

Part III presents the stem classification system used by the INN Programme to categorize the main activity of pharmaceutical substances. Each category included in the list is given an appropriate code consisting of a capital letter and three digits. When INNs for substances belonging to a given category include a specific stem, appropriate information is included in the table.

Part IV of the document entitled *"Alphabetical List of Stems Together With Corresponding INNs"* serves as a listing of all proposed INNs (published in lists 1 - 105) containing INN stems. The list is organized in alphabetical order (as set out in Part II) and includes all INNs containing individual stems. In addition, under each stem heading information is given on INNs in which the preferred stem has been used but not in accordance with its definition as well as on INNs which belong to the same group of pharmaceutical substances but in which no preferred stem has been used. To facilitate the use of Part IV, the lay-out of information is presented as a diagram on page 6 and is complemented by additional information given at the end of part I *"Introduction"*.

Six annexes attached to the document are intended to be of assistance to users. Annex 1 reproduces the *Procedure for the Selection of Recommended International Nonproprietary Names for Pharmaceutical Substances* as approved by the WHO Executive Board in its resolution EB15.R7 as amended by resolution EB115.R4. Annex 2 reproduces *General Principles for Guidance in Devising International Nonproprietary Names for Pharmaceutical Substances* as approved by the WHO Executive Board in the above-mentioned resolution, as amended. Annex 3 explains the nomenclature scheme for monoclonal antibodies. Annex 4 explains the nomenclature scheme for Gene Therapy Products. Annex 5 gives reference to the volumes of the *WHO Drug Information* in which proposed lists of INNs have been published. Annex 6 *"Why INN?"* gives general information on the present situation of WHO INN Programme and its achievements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Pages
	Table of contents	**3**
Part I	Introduction	**4 - 6**
Part II A.	Alphabetical list of common stems	**7 - 10**
Part II B.	Alphabetical list of common stems and their definition	**11 - 29**
Part III	Stem classification with corresponding examples of stems and their definition	**31 - 55**
Part IV	Alphabetical list of stems together with corresponding INNs	**56 - 171**
Annex 1	Procedure for the selection of Recommended INNs for Pharmaceutical Substances	**173 - 176**
Annex 2	General Principles for Guidance in Devising INNs for Pharmaceutical Subtances	**177 - 178**
Annex 3	INN stems for monoclonal antibodies	**179 - 180**
Annex 4	INNs for Gene Therapy Products	**181**
Annex 5	Reference to publications containing proposed lists of INNs	**182**
Annex 6	Why INNs ?	**183**

PART I

INTRODUCTION

WHO'S INN PROGRAMME

The World Health Organization (WHO) has a constitutional responsibility to "develop, establish and promote international standards with respect to biological, pharmaceutical and similar products". The International Nonproprietary Names (INN) Programme is a core activity embedded in the normative functions of WHO and has served the global public health and medicines community for over fifty years. The Programme was established to assign nonproprietary names to pharmaceutical substances so that each substance would be recognized by a unique name. Such names are needed for the clear identification, safe prescription and dispensing of medicines, and for communication and exchange of information among health professionals. INNs can be used freely because they are in the public domain. In addition to being a basic component of many WHO medicines activities and programmes, INNs are used in regulatory and administrative processes in many countries. They are also intended for use in pharmacopoeias, labelling, and product information and to provide standardized terminology for the international exchange of scientific information.

INN SELECTION PROCEDURE

Each name proposed for designation as an INN is examined and selected in accordance with a formal procedure. Requests for INNs can be submitted directly to WHO (application forms online at http://www.who.int/medicines/services/inn/en/index.html). In some countries where national nomenclature commissions exist, applications may also be made through the national nomenclature authority.

Members of the WHO Expert Panel on the International Pharmacopoeia and Pharmaceutical Preparations (or other Panel as appropriate) are officially designated to select nonproprietary names. Based on the information provided, an agreed name is selected and published as a ***proposed*** INN. During a four month period, any person can make comments or lodge a formal objection to the proposed name. If no objection is raised, this agreed name is published as the ***recommended*** INN.

In 1993, the World Health Assembly endorsed resolution WHA46.19 which states that trade marks should not be derived from INNs and INN stems should not be used in trade marks. The Assembly reasoned that such practice could frustrate the rational selection of INNs and ultimately compromise the safety of patients by promoting confusion in drug nomenclature. Above all, INNs are protected for use in the public domain.

CRITERIA FOR SELECTION

International Nonproprietary Names (INN) should be distinctive in sound and spelling. They should not be inconveniently long and not be liable to confusion with names in common use. Information on the selection procedure and general criteria in devising INNs is set out in Annexes 1 and 2.

INN STEMS

Stems define the pharmacologically related group to which the INN belongs. The present document describes stem use procedure and includes, in Parts II and IV, the list of common stems for which chemical and/or pharmacological categories have been established. These stems and their definitions have been selected by WHO experts and are used when selecting new international nonproprietary names. Because the nomenclature process is ongoing and constantly under revision, definitions of older stems are modified as and when newer information becomes available.

Whenever possible, an INN should include the "common stem" expressing the pharmacologically-related group to which the substance belongs. Names that are likely to convey an anatomical, physiological, pathological or therapeutic suggestion are avoided.

In addition, certain rules have been established in devising INNs to facilitate their use internationally. For example, to make pronunciation possible in various languages, the letters "h" and "k" should be avoided; "e" should be used instead of "ae" and "oe", "i" instead of "y", "t" instead of "th" and "f" instead of "ph".

INFORMATION ON USING PART IV "ALPHABETICAL LIST OF STEMS TOGETHER WITH CORRESPONDING INNs"

The following information complements or describes the diagram set out on page 6.

1. The list includes INNs published in *Proposed International Nonproprietary Names Lists 1 - 105* categorized according to the list of stems (see Annex 5).

For each stem, INNs have been classified as:

(a) INNs in which the preferred stem has been used in accordance with its definition;

(b) INNs in which the preferred stem has been used, but not in accordance with its definition;

(c) INNs which belong to the same group of pharmaceutical substances but in which the preferred stem has not been used. (This part of the list is not exhaustive).

2. References to nationally used syllables published in the British Approved Names (BAN) Dictionary and the USP Dictionary of USAN and International Drug Names have also been made wherever applicable. Whenever the BAN or USAN definitions are not identical to the INN definition they are set out in brackets under the INN definition.

3. The codes presented on the diagram as Stem Classification refer to the stem classification system used by the INN Programme described in Part III of the document.

4. Symbol (x) indicates stems included as examples in Article 9 of the *"General Principles for Guidance in Devising International Nonproprietary Names for Pharmaceutical Substances"* (see Annex 2).

5. Symbol (d) indicates stems that were formerly used, but are no longer formally acknowledged by the INN Programme.

Layout of information

Stem

Stem classification

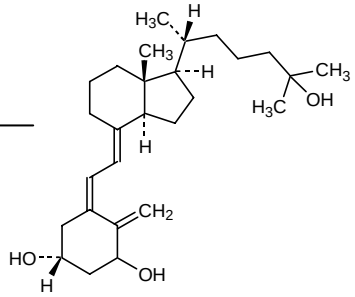
Stem definition

National Name(s)

USAN

calci
N.8.0.0

Vitamin D analogues/derivatives



(a) alfacalcidol (40), calcifediol (26), calcipotriol (61), calcitriol (39), colecalciferol (13), doxercalciferol (82), ergocalciferol (13), falecalcitriol (74), lexacalcitol (71), maxacalcitol (75), paricalcitol (78), secalciferol (62), seocalcitol (78), tacalcitol (65)

(b) calcitonin (31) (polypeptide)

(c) dihydrotachysterol (1)

Graphic Formula

INN (English)

List of proposed INN

Names in which the preferred stem has been used in accordance with its definition

Names in which the preferred stem has been used but not in accordance with its definition

Names which belong to the same group of pharmaceutical substances and in which no preferred stem has been used (this part of the list is not exhaustive)

(x) stems that are included in article 9 of the General Principles

(d) stems that were formerly used, but are no longer formally acknowledged by the INN Programme.

Part II A

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF COMMON STEMS

A
-abine (see -arabine and -citabine)
-ac
-acetam (see -racetam)
-actide
-adol/-adol-
-adom
-afenone
-afil
-aj-
-al
-aldrate
-alol (see -olol)
-alox (see -ox)
-amivir (see vir)
-ampanel
andr
-anib
-anide
-anserin
-antel
-antrone
-apine (see -pine)
-(ar)abine
-arit
-arol
-arone
-arotene
arte-
-ase
-ast
-astine
-azam (see -azepam)
-azenil
-azepam
-azepide
-azocine
-azolam (see -azepam)
-azoline
-azone (see -buzone)
-azosin

B
-bacept (see -cept)
-bactam
-bamate
barb
-begron
-benakin (see -kin)
-bendan (see -dan)
-bendazole
-bercept (see -cept)
-bermin (see -ermin)
-bersat
-betasol (see pred)
bol
-bradine
-brate (see -fibrate)
-bufen
-bulin
-butazone (see -buzone)
-buzone

C
-caine
-cain-
calci
-capone
-carbef
-carnil (see -azenil)
-castat (see -stat)
-cavir (see vir)
cef-
cell-/cel-
cell-ate (see cell-/cel-)
-cellose (see cell-/cel-)
-cept
-cic
-ciclovir (see vir)
-cidin
-ciguat
-cillide (see -cillin)
-cillin
-cillinam (see -cillin)
-cilpine (see -pine)
-cisteine (see -steine)
-citabine
-clidine/-clidinium
-clone
-cocept (see -cept)
-cog
-cogin
-conazole
cort
-coxib
-crinat
-crine
-cromil
-curium (see -ium)
-cycline

D
-dan
-dapsone
-decakin (see -kin)
-denoson
-dermin (see -ermin)
-dil
-dilol (see -dil)
-dipine
-dismase (see -ase)
-distim (see -stim)
-dodekin (see -kin)
-dopa
-dotril (see -tril/-trilat)
-dox (see -ox/-alox)
-dralazine
-drine
-dronic acid
-dutant (see -tant)
-dyl (see -dil)

E
-ectin
-elestat (see -stat)
-elvekin (see -kin)
-emcinal
-enicokin (see -kin)

-entan
(-)eptacog (see -cog)
erg
-eridine
-ermin
estr
-etanide (see -anide)
-ethidine (see -eridine)
-exakin (see -kin)
-exine

F
-farcept (see -cept)
-fenamate (see -fenamic acid)
-fenamic acid
-fenin
-fenine
-fentanil
-fentrine
-fermin (see -ermin)
-fiban
-fibrate
-filermin (see -ermin)
-flapon
-flurane
-formin
fos
-fosine (see -fos)
-fosfamide (see -fos)
-fovir (see vir)
-fradil
-frine (see -drine)
-fungin
-fylline

G
gab
gado-
-gatran
-gene
gest
-gestr- (see estr)
-giline
-gillin
gli
-gliflozin (see gli)
-gliptin (see gli)
-glitazar (see gli)
-glitazone (see gli)
-glumide
-glutide (see -tide)
-golide
-gosivir (see vir)
-gramostim (see -stim)
-grastim (see -stim)
-grel-/-grel
guan-

I
-ibine (see -ribine)
-icam
-ifene
-igetide (see -tide)
-ilide
imex
-imibe
-imod
-imus
-ine
-inostat (see -stat)
io-
iod-/-io-
-irudin
-isomide
-ium
-izine (-yzine)

K
-kacin
-kalant
-kalim
-kef-
-kin
-ki(n)- (see -mab)
-kinra
-kiren

L
-lefacept (see -cept)
-leukin (see -kin)
-listat (see -stat)
-lubant
-lukast (see -ast)
-lutril (see -tril/-trilat)

M
-mab
-mantadine
-mantine (see -mantadine)
-mantone (see -mantadine)
-mapimod (see -imod)
-mastat (see -stat)
-meline
mer-/-mer
-mer
-mesine
-mestane
-metacin
-met(h)asone (see pred)
-micin
-mifene (see -ifene)
-milast (see -ast)
mito-
-monam
-morelin (see -relin)
-mostim (see -stim)
-motide (see -tide)
-motine
-moxin
-mulin
-mustine
-mycin

N
nab
-nabant
-nacept (see -cept)
-nakin (see -kin)
-nakinra (see -kinra)
nal-
-naritide (see -tide)
-navir (see vir)
-nermin (see -ermin)
-nercept (see -cept)
-nertant (see -tant)
-netant (see -tant)
-nicate (see nico-)
-nicline
nico-/nic-/ni-
-nidazole
-nidine (see -onidine)
nifur-
-nil (see -azenil)
nitro-/nitr-/nit-/ni-/-ni-
-nixin
(-)nonacog (see -cog)

O
-octakin (see -kin)
-octadekin (see -kin)
(-)octocog (see -cog)
-ol
-olol
-olone (see pred)
-onakin (see -kin)
-one
-onide
-onidine
-onium (see -ium)
-opamine (see -dopa)
-orex
-orph- (see orphan)
orphan
-otermin (see -ermin)
-ox/-alox
-oxacin
-oxan(e)
-oxanide (see -anide)
-oxef (see cef-)
-oxepin (see -pine)
-oxetine
-oxicam (see -icam)
-oxifene (see -ifene)
-oxopine (see -pine)

P
-pafant
-pamide
-pamil
-parcin
-parib
-parin
-parinux (see -parin)
-patril/-patrilat (see -tril/-trilat)
-pendyl (see -dil)
-penem
perfl(u)-
-peridol (see -perone)
-peridone (see -perone)
-perone
-pidem
-pin(e)
-piprazole (see -prazole)
-pirone (see -spirone)
-pirox (see -ox/-alox)
-pitant (see -tant)
-plact
-pladib
-planin
-plase (see -ase)
-plasmid (see -gene)
-platin
-plermin (see -ermin)
-plestim (see -stim and -kin)
-plon
-poetin
-porfin
-poride
-pramine
-prazole
pred
-prenaline (see -terol)
-pressin
-previr (see vir)
-pride
-pril
-prilat (see -pril)
-prim
pris
-pristin
-profen
prost
-prostil (see prost)

Q
-quidar
-quin(e)
-quinil (see -azenil)

R
-racetam
-racil
-relin
-relix
-renone
-restat (see -stat)
retin
-ribine
rifa-
-rinone
-rizine (see -izine)
-rolimus (see -imus)
-rozole
-rsen
-rubicin

S
sal
salazo- (see sal)
-salazine/-salazide (see sal)
-salan (see sal)
-sartan
-semide
-sermin (see -ermin)
-serod
-serpine
-sertib
-setron
som-
-sopine (see -pine)
-spirone
-stat/-stat-
-steine
-ster-
-steride (see -ster-)
-stigmine
-stim
sulfa-
-sulfan

T
-tacept (see cept)
-tadine
-tant
-tapide
-taxel
-tecan
-tepa
-tepine (see -pine)
-teplase (see -ase)
-termin (see -ermin)
-terol
-terone
-thiouracil (see -racil)
-tiazem
-tide
-tidine
-tilide (see -ilide)
-tiline (see -triptyline)
-tinib
-tirelin (see -relin)
-tizide
-tocin
-toin
-trakin (see -kin)

-trakinra (see -kinra)
-tredekin (see -kin)
-trexate
-trexed
-tricin
-tril/-trilat
-triptan
-triptyline
-troban
-trodast (see -ast)
trop

U
-uplase (see -ase)
-uridine

V
-vaptan
-vastatin (see -stat)
-vec (see -gene)
-verine
vin-/-vin-
vir
-vircept (see -cept)
-virine (see vir)
-viroc (see vir)
-virsen
-virumab (see mab)
-vos (see fos)
-vudine (see -uridine)

X
-xaban
-xanox (see -ox/-alox)

Y
-yzine (see -izine)

Z
-zafone
-zepine (see -pine)
-zolast (see -ast)
-zone (see -buzone)
-zotan

PART II B

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF COMMON STEMS AND THEIR DEFINITION

A

-abine (see -arabine and -citabine)	arabinofuranosyl derivatives; nucleoside antiviral or antineoplastic agents, cytarabine or azactidine derivatives
-ac	anti-inflammatory agents, ibufenac derivatives
-acetam (see -racetam)	amide type nootrope agents, piracetam derivatives
-actide	synthetic polypeptide with a corticotropin-like action
-adol/-adol-	analgesics
-adom	analgesics, tifluadom derivatives
-afenone	antiarrhythmics, propafenone derivatives
-afil	inhibitors of phosphodiesterase PDE5 with vasodilator action
-aj-	antiarrhythmics, ajmaline derivatives
-al	aldehydes
-aldrate	antacids, aluminium salts
-alol (see -olol)	aromatic ring related to -olols
-alox (see -ox)	antacids, aluminium derivatives
-amivir (see vir)	neuraminidase inhibitors
-ampanel	antagonists of the ionotropic non-NMDA (*N*-methyl-D-aspartate) glutamate receptors (Namely the AMPA (amino-hydroxymethyl-isoxazole-propionic acid) and/or KA (kainite antagonist) receptors)
andr	steroids, androgens
-anib	angiogenesis inhibitors
-anide	-
-anserin	serotonin receptor antagonists (mostly 5-HT_2)
-antel	anthelminthics (undefined group)
-antrone	antineoplastics; anthraquinone derivatives

-apine (see -pine)	tricyclic compounds
-(ar)abine	arabinofuranosyl derivatives
-arit	antiarthritic substances, acting like clobuzarit and lobenzarit, (mechanism different from anti-inflammatory type substances, e.g. -fenamates or -profens)
-arol	anticoagulants, dicoumarol derivatives
-arone	-
-arotene	arotinoid derivatives
arte-	antimalarial agents, artemisinin related compounds
-ase	enzymes
-ast	antiasthmatics or antiallergics, not acting primarily as antihistaminics
-astine	antihistaminics
-azam (see -azepam)	diazepam derivatives
-azenil	benzodiazepine receptor antagonists/agonists (benzodiazepine derivatives)
-azepam	diazepam derivatives
-azepide	cholecystokinin receptor antagonists, benzodiazepine derivatives
-azocine	narcotic antagonists/agonists related to 6,7-benzomorphan
-azolam (see -azepam)	diazepam derivatives
-azoline	antihistaminics or local vasoconstrictors, antazoline derivatives
-azone (see -buzone)	anti-inflammatory analgesics, phenylbutazone derivatives
-azosin	antihypertensive substances, prazosin derivatives

B

-bacept (see -cept)	B-cell activating factor receptors
-bactam	β-lactamase inhibitors
-bamate	tranquillizers, propanediol and pentanediol derivatives

barb	hypnotics, barbituric acid derivatives
-begron	β_3-adrenoreceptor agonists
-benakin (see -kin)	interleukin-1 analogues and derivatives
-bendan (see -dan)	cardiac stimulants, pimobendan derivatives
-bendazole	anthelminthics, tiabendazole derivatives
-bercept (see -cept)	target: VEGF receptors
-bermin (see -ermin)	vascular endothelial growth factors
-bersat	anticonvulsants, benzoylamino-benzpyran derivatives
-betasol (see pred)	prednisone and prednisolone derivatives
bol	anabolic steroids
-bradine	sinus node inhibitors
-brate (see -fibrate)	clofibrate derivatives
-bufen	non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents, arylbutanoic acid derivatives
-bulin	antineoplastics; mitotic inhibitor, tubulin binder
-butazone (see -buzone)	anti-inflammatory analgesics, phenylbutazone derivatives
-buzone	anti-inflammatory analgesics, phenylbutazone derivatives

C

-caine	local anaesthetics
-cain-	class I antiarrhythmics, procainamide and lidocaine derivatives
calci	vitamin D analogues/derivatives
-capone	catechol-*O*-methyltransferase (COMT) inhibitors
carbef	antibiotics, carbacephem derivatives
-carnil (see -azenil)	benzodiazepine receptor antagonists/agonists (carboline derivatives)
-castat (see -stat)	dopamine-hydroxylase inhibitors

-cavir (see vir)	carbocyclic nucleosides
cef-	antibiotics, cefalosporanic acid derivatives
cell-/cel-	cellulose derivatives
cell-ate (see cell-/cel-)	cellulose ester derivatives for substances containing acidic residues
-cellose (see cell-/cel-)	cellulose ether derivatives
-cept	receptor molecules, native or modified (a preceding infix should designate the target)
-cic	hepatoprotective substances with a carboxylic acid group
-ciclovir (see vir)	antivirals, bicyclic heterocycles compounds
-cidin	naturally occurring antibiotics (undefined group)
-ciguat	guanylate cyclase activators
-cillide (see -cillin)	antibiotics, 6-aminopenicillanic acid derivatives
-cillin	antibiotics, 6-aminopenicillanic acid derivatives
-cillinam (see -cillin)	antibiotics, 6-aminopenicillanic acid derivatives
-cilpine (see -pine)	tricyclic compounds
-cisteine (see -steine)	mucolytics, other than bromhexine derivatives
-citabine	nucleoside antiviral or antineoplastic agents, cytarabine or azactidine derivatives
-clidine/-clidinium	muscarinic receptor antagonists
-clone	hypnotic tranquillizers
-cocept (see -cept)	complement receptors
-cog	blood coagulation factors
-cogin	blood coagulation cascade inhibitors
-conazole	systemic antifungal agents, miconazole derivatives
cort	corticosteroids, except prednisolone derivatives
-coxib	selective cyclo-oxygenase inhibitors
-crinat	diuretics, etacrynic acid derivatives

-crine	acridine derivatives
-cromil	antiallergics, cromoglicic acid derivatives
-curium (see -ium)	curare-like substances
-cycline	antibiotics, tetracycline derivatives

D

-dan	cardiac stimulants, pimobendan derivatives
-dapsone	antimycobacterials, diaminodiphenylsulfone derivatives
-decakin (see -kin)	interleukin-10 analogues and derivatives
-denoson	adenosine A receptor agonists
-dermin (see -ermin)	epidermal growth factors
-dil	vasodilators
-dilol (see -dil)	vasodilators
-dipine	calcium channel blockers, 1,4-dihydropyridine derivatives
-dismase (see -ase)	enzymes with superoxide dismutase activity, see -ase item V
-distim (see -stim)	combination of two different types of colony stimulating factors
-dodekin (see -kin)	interleukin-12 analogues and derivatives
-dopa	dopamine receptor agonists, dopamine derivatives, used as antiparkinsonism/prolactin inhibitors
-dox (see -ox/-alox)	antibacterials, quinazoline dioxide derivatives
-dralazine	antihypertensives, hydrazinephthalazine derivatives
-drine	sympathomimetics
-dronic acid	calcium metabolism regulator, pharmaceutical aid
-dutant (see -tant)	neurokinin NK_2 receptor antagonist
-dyl (see -dil)	vasodilators

E

-ectin	antiparasitics, ivermectin derivatives
-elestat (see -stat)	elastase inhibitors
-elvekin (see -kin)	interleukin-11 analogues and derivatives
-emcinal	erythromycin derivatives lacking antibiotic activity, motilin agonists
-enicokin (see -kin)	interleukin-21 human analogues and derivatives
-entan	endothelin receptor antagonists
(-)eptacog (see -cog)	blood coagulation VII
erg	ergot alkaloid derivatives
-eridine	analgesics, pethidine derivatives
-ermin	growth factors
estr	estrogens
-etanide (see -anide)	diuretics, piretanide derivatives
-ethidine (see -eridine)	analgesics, pethidine derivatives
-exakin (see -kin)	interleukin-6 analogues and derivatives
-exine	mucolytic, bromhexine derivatives

F

-farcept (see -cept)	subgroup of interferon receptors
-fenamate (see -fenamic acid)	"fenamic acid" derivatives
-fenamic acid	anti-inflammatory, anthranilic acid derivatives
-fenin	diagnostic aids; (phenylcarbamoyl)methyl iminodiacetic acid derivatives
-fenine	analgesics, glafenine derivatives (subgroup of fenamic acid group)
-fentanil	opioid receptor agonists, fentanyl derivatives
-fentrine	inhibitors of phosphodiesterases

-fermin (see -ermin)	fibroblast growth factors
-fiban	fibrinogen receptor antagonists (glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists)
-fibrate	clofibrate derivatives
-filermin (see -ermin)	leukemia-inhibiting factor
-flapon	5-lipoxygenase-activating protein (FLAP) inhibitor
-flurane	halogenated compounds used as general inhalation anaesthetics
-formin	antihyperglycaemics, phenformin derivatives
fos	insecticides, anthelminthics, pesticides etc., phosphorous derivatives
-fosfamide (see -fos)	alkylating agents of the cyclophosphamide group
-fosine (see -fos)	cytostatic
-fovir (see vir)	phosphonic acid derivatives
-fradil	calcium channel blockers acting as vasodilators
-frine (see -drine)	sympathomimetic, phenethyl derivatives
-fungin	antifungal antibiotics
-fylline	*N*-methylated xanthine derivatives

G

gab	gabamimetic agents
gado-	diagnostic agents, gadolinium derivatives
-gatran	thrombin inhibitor, antithrombotic agent
-gene	gene therapy products
gest	steroids, progestogens
-gestr- (see estr)	estrogens
-giline	monoamine oxydase (MAO)-inhibitors type B
-gillin	antibiotics produced by *Aspergillus* strains

gli	antihyperglycaemics
-gliflozin (see gli)	sodium glucose co-transporter inhibitors, phlorizin derivatives
-gliptin (see gli)	dipeptidyl aminopeptidase–IV inhibitors
-glitazar (see gli)	peroxisome proliferator activating receptor-γ (PPAR-γ) agonists
-glitazone (see gli)	peroxisome proliferator activating receptor-γ (PPAR-γ) agonists, thiazolidinedione derivatives
-glumide	cholecystokinin (CCK) antagonists, antiulcer, anxiolytic agent
-glutide (see -tide)	Glucagon-Like Peptide (GLP) analogues
-golide	dopamine receptor agonists, ergoline derivatives
-gosivir (see vir)	glucoside inhibitors
-gramostim (see -stim)	granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) types substances
-grastim (see -stim)	granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF) type substances
-grel-/-grel	platelet aggregation inhibitors
guan-	antihypertensives, guanidine derivatives

I

-ibine (see -ribine)	ribofuranyl-derivatives of the “pyrazofurin” type
-icam	anti-inflammatory, isoxicam derivatives
-ifene	antiestrogens, clomifene and tamoxifen derivatives
-igetide (see -tide)	peptides and glycopeptides
-ilide	class III antiarrhythmics, sematilide derivatives
imex	immunostimulants
-imibe	acyl CoA: cholesterol acyltransferase (ACAT) inhibitors, antihyperlipidaemics
-imod	immunomodulators, both stimulant/suppressive and stimulant
-imus	immunosuppressants (other than antineoplastics)
-ine	alkaloids and organic bases

-inostat (see stat)	histone deacetylase inhibitors
io-	iodine-containing contrast media
iod-/-io-	iodine-containing compounds other than contrast media
-irudin	thrombin inhibitors, hirudin derivatives
-isomide	class I antiarrhythmics, disopyramide derivatives
-ium	quaternary ammonium compounds
-izine (-yzine)	diphenylmethyl piperazine derivatives

K

-kacin	antibiotics, kanamycin and bekanamycin derivatives (obtained from *Streptomyces kanamyceticus*)
-kalant	potassium channel blockers
-kalim	potassium channel activators, antihypertensive
-kef-	enkephalin agonists
-kin	interleukin type substances
-ki(n)- (see -mab)	target: interleukin
-kinra (see -kin)	interleukin receptor antagonists
-kiren	renin inhibitors

L

-lefacept (see -cept)	lymphocyte function-associated antigen 3 receptors
-leukin (see -kin)	interleukin-2 analogues and derivatives
-listat (see -stat)	gastrointestinal lipase inhibitors
-lubant	leukotriene B_4 receptor antagonist
-lukast (see -ast)	leukotriene receptor antagonists

M

-mab	monoclonal antibodies
-mantadine	adamantane derivatives
-mantine (see -mantadine)	adamantane derivatives
-mantone (see -mantadine)	adamantane derivatives
-mapimod (see -imod)	mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase inhibitors
-mastat (see -stat)	matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors
-meline	cholinergic agents (muscarine receptor agonists/partial antagonists used in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease)
mer-/-mer	mercury-containing drugs, antimicrobial or diuretic (deleted from General Principles in List 28 prop. INN)
-mer	polymers
-mesine	sigma receptor ligands
-mestane	aromatase inhibitors
-metacin	anti-inflammatory, indometacin derivatives
-met(h)asone (see pred)	prednisone and prednisolone derivatives
-micin	antibiotics obtained from various *Micromonospora*
-mifene (see -ifene)	antiestrogens, clomifene and tamoxifen derivatives
-milast (see -ast)	phosphodiesterase IV (PDE IV) inhibitors
mito-	antineoplastics, nucleotoxic agents (deleted from General Principles in List 24 prop. INN)
-monam	monobactam antibiotics
-morelin (see -relin)	growth hormone release-stimulating peptides
-mostim (see -stim)	macrophage stimulating factors (M-CSF) type substances
-motide (see -tide)	immunological agents for active immunization
-motine	antivirals, quinoline derivatives
-moxin	monoamine oxidase inhibitors, hydrazine derivatives

-mulin	antibacterials, pleuromulin derivatives
-mustine	antineoplastic, alkylating agents, (β-chloroethyl)amine derivatives
-mycin	antibiotics, produced by *Streptomyces* strains (see also -kacin)

N

nab	cannabinoid receptors agonists
-nabant	cannabinoid receptors antagonists
-nacept (see -cept)	interleukin-1 receptors
-nakin (see -kin)	interleukin-1 analogues and derivatives
-nakinra (see -kin)	interleukin-1 receptor antagonists
nal-	opioid receptor antagonists/agonists related to normorphine
-naritide (see -tide)	peptides and glycopeptides
-navir (see vir)	Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) protease inhibitors
-nermin (see -ermin)	tumour necrosis factor
-nercept (see -cept)	tumour necrosis factor receptors
-nertant (see -tant)	neurotensin antagonists
-netant (see -tant)	neurokinin NK_3 receptor antagonists
-nicate (see nico-)	antihypercholesterolaemic and/or vasodilating nicotinic acid esters
-nicline	nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonists / agonists
nico-/nic-/ni-	nicotinic acid or nicotinoyl alcohol derivatives
-nidazole	antiprotozoals and radiosensitizers, metronidazole derivatives
-nidine (see -onidine)	antihypertensives, clonidine derivatives
nifur-	5-nitrofuran derivatives
-nil (see -azenil)	benzodiazepine receptor antagonists/agonists (benzodiazepine derivatives)
nitro-/nitr-/nit-/ni-/-ni-	NO_2 - derivatives
-nixin	anti-inflammatory, anilinonicotinic acid derivatives

(-)nonacog (see -cog)	blood factor IX

O

octakin (see -kin)	interleukin-8 analogues and derivatives
-octadekin (see -kin)	interleukin-18 human analogues and derivatives
(-)octocog (see -cog)	blood factor VIII
-ol	for alcohols and phenols (deleted from General Principles in 14th Report)
-olol	β-adrenoreceptor antagonists
-olone (see pred)	steroids other than prednisolone derivatives
-onakin (see -kin)	interleukin-1 analogues and derivatives
-one	ketones
-onide	steroids for topical use, acetal derivatives
-onidine	antihypertensives, clonidine derivatives
-onium (see -ium)	quaternary ammonium compounds
-opamine (see -dopa)	dopaminergic agents dopamine derivatives used as cardiac stimulant/antihypertensives/diuretics
-orex	anorexics
-orph- (see orphan)	opioid receptor antagonists/agonists, morphinan derivates
orphan	opioid receptor antagonists/agonists, morphinan derivates
-otermin (see -ermin)	bone morphogenetic proteins
-ox/-alox	antacids, aluminium derivatives
-oxacin	antibacterials, nalidixic acid derivatives
-oxan(e)	benzodioxane derivatives
-oxanide (see -anide)	antiparasitics, salicylanilides and analogues
-oxef (see cef-)	antibiotics, oxacefalosporanic acid derivatives
-oxepin (see -pine)	tricyclic compounds

-oxetine	serotonin and/or norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, fluoxetine derivatives
-oxicam (see -icam)	anti-inflammatory, isoxicam derivatives
-oxifene (see -ifene)	antiestrogens, clomifene and tamoxifen derivatives
-oxopine (see -pine)	tricyclic compounds

P

-pafant	platelet-activating factor antagonists
-pamide	diuretics, sulfamoylbenzoic acid derivatives (could be sulfamoylbenzamide)
-pamil	calcium channel blocker, verapamil derivatives
-parcin	for glycopeptide antibiotics
-parib	poly-ADP-Ribose polymerase inhibitors
-parin	heparin derivatives including low molecular mass heparins
-parinux (see -parin)	synthetic heparinoids
-pendyl (see -dil)	vasodilators
-penem	analogues of penicillanic acid antibiotics modified in the five-membered ring
perfl(u)-	perfluorinated compounds used as blood substitutes and/or diagnostic agents
-peridol (see -perone)	antipsychotics, haloperidol derivatives
-peridone (see -perone)	antipsychotics, risperidone derivatives
-perone	tranquillizers, neuroleptics, 4'-fluoro-4-piperidinobutyrophenone derivatives
-pidem	hypnotics/sedatives, zolpidem derivatives
-pin(e)	tricyclic compounds
-piprazole (see -prazole)	psychotropics, phenylpiperazine derivatives
-pirone (see -spirone)	anxiolytics, buspirone derivatives
-pirox (see -ox/-alox)	antimycotic pyridone derivatives

-pitant (see -tant)	neurokinin NK_1 (substance P) receptor antagonist
-plact	platelet factor 4 analogues and derivatives
-pladib	phospholipase A_2 inhibitors
-planin	antibacterials (*Actinoplanes* strains)
-plase (see -ase)	enzymes
-plasmid (see -gene)	gene therapy products
-platin	antineoplastic agents, platinum derivatives
-plermin (see -ermin)	platelet-derived growth factor
-plestim (see -stim and -kin)	interleukin-3 analogues and derivatives
-plon	imidazopyrimidine or pyrazolopyrimidine derivatives, used as anxiolytics, sedatives, hypnotics
-poetin	erythropoietin type blood factors
-porfin	benzoporphyrin derivatives
-poride	Na^+/H^+ antiport inhibitor
-pramine	substances of the imipramine group
-prazole	antiulcer, benzimidazole derivatives
pred	prednisone and prednisolone derivatives
-prenaline (see -terol)	bronchodilators, phenethylamine derivatives
-pressin	vasoconstrictors, vasopressin derivatives
-previr (see vir)	Hepatitis Virus C (HVC) protease inhibitors
-pride	sulpiride derivatives
-pril	angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors
-prilat (see -pril)	angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors
-prim	antibacterials, trimethoprim derivatives
-pris-	steroidal compounds acting on progesterone receptors (excluding -*gest*- compounds)
-pristin	antibacterials, pristinamycin derivatives

-profen	anti-inflammatory agents, ibuprofen derivatives
prost	prostaglandins
-prostil (see prost)	prostaglandins, anti-ulcer

Q

-quidar	drugs used in multidrug resistance, quinoline derivatives
-quin(e)	quinoline derivatives (deleted from General Principles in List 28 prop. INN)
-quinil (see -azenil)	benzodiazepine receptor agonists, also partial or inverse (quinoline derivatives)

R

-racetam	amide type nootrope agents, piracetam derivatives
-racil	uracil type antineoplastics
-relin	pituitary hormone-release stimulating peptides
-relix	pituitary hormone-release inhibiting peptides
-renone	aldosterone antagonists, spironolactone derivates
-restat (see -stat)	aldose reductase inhibitors
retin	retinol derivatives
-ribine	ribofuranyl-derivatives of the "pyrazofurin" type
rifa-	antibiotics, rifamycin derivatives
-rinone	cardiac stimulants, amrinone derivatives
-rizine (see -izine)	antihistaminics/cerebral (or peripheral) vasodilators
-rolimus (see -imus)	immunosuppressants, rapamycin derivatives
-rozole	aromatase inhibitors, imidazole-triazole derivatives
-rsen	antisense oligonucleotides
-rubicin	antineoplastics, daunorubicin derivatives

S

sal	salicylic acid derivatives
salazo-	phenylazosalicylic acid derivatives antibacterial
-salan	brominated salicylamide derivatives disinfectant
-sartan	angiotensin II receptor antagonists, antihypertensive (non-peptidic)
-semide	diuretics, furosemide derivatives
-sermin (see -ermin)	insulin-like growth factors
-serod	serotonin receptor antagonists and partial agonists
-serpine	derivatives of *Rauwolfia* alkaloids
-sertib	serine/threonine kinase inhibitors
-setron	serotonin receptor antagonists ($5\text{-}HT_3$) not fitting into other established groups of serotonin receptor antagonists
som-	growth hormone derivatives
-sopine (see -pine)	tricyclic compounds
-spirone	anxiolytics, buspirone derivatives
-stat/-stat-	enzyme inhibitors
-steine	mucolytics, other than bromhexine derivatives
-ster-	androgens/anabolic steroids
-steride (see -ster-)	androgens/anabolic steroids
-stigmine	acetylcholinesterase inhibitors
-stim	colony stimulating factors
sulfa-	anti-infectives, sulfonamides
-sulfan	antineoplastic, alkylating agents, methanesulfonates

T

-tacept (see -cept)	cytotoxic T lymphocyte-associated antigen 4 (CTLA-4) receptors

-tadine	tricyclic histamine-H_1 receptor antagonists, tricyclic compounds
-tant	neurokinin (tachykinin) receptor antagonists
-tapide	microsomal triglyceride transfer protein (MTP) inhibitors
-taxel	antineoplastics; taxane derivatives
-tecan	antineoplastics, topoisomerase I inhibitors
-tepa	antineoplastics, thiotepa derivatives
-tepine (see -pine)	tricyclic compounds
-teplase (see -ase)	tissue type plasminogen activators, see -ase item VI
-tercept (see -cept)	transforming growth factors receptors
-termin (see -ermin)	transforming growth factor
-terol	bronchodilators, phenethylamine derivatives
-terone	antiandrogens
-thiouracil (see -racil)	uracil derivatives used as thyroid antagonists
-tiazem	calcium channel blockers, diltiazem derivatives
-tide	peptides and glycopeptides (for special groups of peptides see -actide, -pressin, -relin, -tocin)
-tidine	histamine-H_2-receptor antagonists, cimetidine derivatives
-tilide (see -ilide)	class III antiarrhythmics, sematilide derivatives
-tiline (see -triptyline)	antidepressants, dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptane or cyclopheptene derivatives
-tinib	tyrosine kinase inhibitors
-tirelin (see -relin)	thyrotropin releasing hormone analogues
-tizide	diuretics, chlorothiazide derivatives
-tocin	oxytocin derivatives
-toin	antiepileptics, hydantoin derivatives
-trakin (see -kin)	interleukin-4 analogues and derivatives
-trakinra (see -kinra)	interleukin-4 receptor antagonists

-tredekin (see -kin)	interleukin-13 analogues and derivatives
-trexate	folic acid analogues
-trexed	antineoplastics; thymidilate synthetase inhibitors
-tricin	antibiotics, polyene derivatives
-tril/trilat	endopeptidase inhibitors
-triptan	serotonin ($5HT_1$) receptor agonists, sumatriptan derivatives
-triptyline	antidepressants, dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptane or cyclopheptene derivatives
-troban	thromboxane A_2-receptor antagonists; antithrombotic agents
-trodast (see -ast)	thromboxane A_2-receptor antagonists, antiasthmatics
trop	atropine derivatives

U

-uplase (see -ase)	urokinase type plasminogen activator, see -ase item VII
-ur (see -uridine)	uridine derivatives used as antiviral agents and as antineoplastics
-uridine	uridine derivatives used as antiviral agents and as antineoplastics

V

-vaptan	vasopressin receptor antagonists
-vastatin (see -stat)	antihyperlipidaemic substances, HMG CoA reductase inhibitors
-vec (see -gene)	gene therapy product
-verine	spasmolytics with a papaverine-like action
vin-/-vin-	vinca alkaloids
vir	antivirals (undefined group)
-vircept (see -cept)	antiviral receptors
-virine (see vir)	non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NNRTI)
-viroc (see -vir)	CCR5 (Chemokine CC motif receptor 5) receptor antagonists

-virsen	antisense oligonucleotides
-vos (see fos)	insecticides, anthelminthics, pesticides etc., phosphorus derivatives
-vudine (see -uridine)	uridine derivatives used as antiviral agents and as antineoplastics

X

-xaban	blood coagulation factor X_A inhibitors, antithrombotics
-xanox (see -ox/-alox)	anti-allergics, tixanox group

Y

-yzine (see -izine)	diphenylmethyl piperazine derivatives

Z

-zafone	alozafone derivatives
-zepine (see -pine)	tricyclic compounds
-zolast (see -ast)	leukotriene biosynthesis inhibitors
-zone (see -buzone)	anti-inflammatory analgesics, phenylbutazone derivatives
-zotan	5-HT_{1A} receptor agonists / antagonists acting primarily as neuroprotectors

Acknowledgements

The INN Secretariat extends its thanks to Dr R. Boudet-Dalbin, France, for the graphic representations of the chemical formulae in this document.

PART III

Stem classification with corresponding examples of stems and their definition

A000	**CNS DEPRESSANTS**		
A100	**General anaesthetics**		
A110	**General anaesthetics, volatile**	*-flurane*	halogenated compounds used as general inhalation anaesthetics
A120	**General anaesthetics, other**		
A200	**Hypnotics - sedatives**		
A210	**Barbiturates**	*barb*	hypnotics, barbituric acid derivatives
A220	**Hypnotic sedatives, other**	*-clone*	hypnotic tranquillizers
A220		*-plon*	imidazopyrimidine or pyrazolopyrimidine derivatives, used as anxiolytics, sedatives, hypnotics
A230	**Monoureids, hypnotic sedatives**		
A240	**Chloral derivatives, hypnotic sedatives**		
A300	**Centrally acting voluntary muscle tone modifying drugs**		
A310	**Anticonvulsants**	*-bersat*	anticonvulsants, benzoylamino-benzpyran derivatives
A311	**Hydantoins, anticonvulsants**	*-toin*	antiepileptics, hydantoin derivatives
A312	**Acetylureas, anticonvulsants**		
A313	**Oxazolidinediones, anticonvulsants**		
A314	**Succinimides, anticonvulsants**		
A315	**Barbiturates, anticonvulsants**		
A316	**Anticonvulsants, other**		
A320	**Central anticholinergics**		

A330	**Centrally acting voluntary-muscle relaxants**		
A400	**Analgesics**		
A410	**Narcotic analgesics**	*-adol* or *-adol-*	analgesics
A410		*-azocine*	narcotic antagonists/agonists related to 6,7-benzomorphan
A410		*-eridine*	analgesics, pethidine derivatives
A410		*-ethidine*	see *-eridine*
A410		*-fentanil*	opioid receptor agonists, fentanyl derivatives
A410		*nal-*	opioid receptor antagonists/agonists related to normorphine
A410		*orphan*	opioid receptor antagonists/agonists, morphinan derivates; *-orphine*, *-orphinol*, *-orphone*
A420	**Analgesics - Antipyretics**	*-ac*	anti-inflammatory agents, ibufenac derivatives
A420		*-adol* or *-adol-*	analgesics
A420		*-arit*	antiarthritic substances, acting like clobuzarit and lobenzarit (mechanism different from anti-inflammatory type substances, e.g. *-fenamates* or *-profens*)
A420		*-bufen*	non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents, *arylbutanoic acid* derivatives
A420		*-butazone*	*-buzone*: anti-inflammatory analgesics, phenylbutazone derivatives
A420		*-buzone*	anti-inflammatory analgesics, phenylbutazone derivatives
A420		*-coxib*	selective cyclo-oxygenase inhibitors
A420		*-fenamate*	"*-fenamic acid*" derivatives

A420		*-fenamic acid*	anti-inflammatory, anthranilic acid derivatives
A420		*-icam*	anti-inflammatory, isoxicam derivatives
A420		*-metacin*	anti-inflammatory, indometacin derivatives
A420		*-nixin*	anti-inflammatory, anilinonicotinic acid derivatives
A420		*-profen*	anti-inflammatory agents, ibuprofen derivatives
A430	**Analgesics, other**	*-adom*	analgesics, tifluadom derivatives
A430		*-fenine, phenine*	analgesics, glafenine derivatives - (subgroup of fenamic acid group)
A440	**Central antiemetics**		
A500	**Antivertigo drugs**		
B000	**CNS STIMULANTS**	*-ampanel*	antagonists of the ionotropic non-NMDA (*N*-methyl-D-aspartate) glutamate receptors (Namely the AMPA (amino-hydroxymethyl-isoxazole-propionic acid) and/or KA (kainite antagonist) receptors)
B100	**Analeptics**	*-fylline*	*N*-methylated xanthine derivatives
B100		*-racetam*	amide type nootrope agents, piracetam derivatives
B100		*vin-* (and *-vin-*)	vinca alkaloids
B200	**Opioid receptor antagonists**	*nal-*	narcotic antagonists/agonists related to normorphine
B200		*orphan*	opioid receptor antagonists/agonists, morphinan derivates
B300	**Benzodiazepine receptor antagonists**		
C000	**PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGICS**	*-piprazole*	psychotropics, phenylpiperazine derivatives *(future use is discouraged due to conflict with the stem –prazole)*
C000		*-racetam*	amide type nootrope agents, piracetam derivatives

C000		*-zotan*	serotonin 5-HT_{1A} receptor agonists/antagonists acting primarly as neuroprotectors
C100	**Anxiolytic sedatives**	*-azenil*	benzodiazepine receptor antagonists/agonists (benzodiazepine derivatives)
C100		*-azepam*	diazepam derivatives
C100		*-bamate*	tranquillizers, propanediol and pentanediol derivatives
C100		*-carnil*	benzodiazepine receptor antagonists/agonists (carboline derivatives)
C100		*-peridone*	see *-perone*: antipsychotics, risperidone derivatives
C100		*-perone*	tranquillizers, neuroleptics, 4'-fluoro-4-piperidino-butyrophenone derivatives
C100		*-pidem*	hypnotics/sedatives, zolpidem derivatives
C100		*-plon*	imidazopyrimidine or pyrazolopyrimidine derivatives, used as anxiolytics, sedatives, hypnotics
C100		*-pride*	sulpiride derivatives
C100		*-quinil*	benzodiazepine receptor agonists also partial or inverse (quinoline derivatives), see *-azenil*
C100		*-spirone*	anxiolytics, buspirone derivatives
C100		*-zafone*	alozafone derivatives
C200	**Antipsychotics (neuroleptics)**	*-perone*	tranquillizers, neuroleptics, 4'-fluoro-4-piperidinobutyrophenone derivatives; *-peridol*: antipsychotics, haloperidol derivatives; *-peridone*: antipsychotics, risperidone derivatives
C210	**Brain amine depleters**		
C220	**Central adrenoreceptor antagonists**		

C300	**Antidepressants**	*-oxetine*	serotonin and/or norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, fluoxetine derivatives
C310	**MAO inhbitors**	*-giline*	MAO-inhibitors type B
C310		*-moxin*	monoamine oxidase inhibitors, hydrazine derivatives
C320	**Tricyclic antidepressants**	*-pin(e)*	tricyclic compounds; *dipine*: see *--dipine*; *-zepine*: antidepressant/neuroleptic; C.0.0.0 *-apine*: psychoactive; A.3.1.0 *cilpine*: antiepileptic; *-oxepin, -oxopine, -sopine, -tepine*
C320		*-pramine*	substances of the imipramine group
C320		*-triptyline*	antidepressants, dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptane or cyclopheptene derivatives
C330	**Tetracyclic antidepressants**		
C340	**Bicyclic antidepressants**		
C400	**Indirect releasers of catecholamines**		
C500	**Psychodysleptics (hallucinogens)**		
C600	**CNS metabolites**		
C700	**Serotonin receptor antagonists**	*-anserin*	serotonin receptor antagonists (mostly 5-HT_2)
C700		*erg*	ergot alkaloid derivatives
C700		*-setron*	serotonin receptor antagonists (5-HT_3) not fitting into other established groups of serotonin receptor antagonists, see *-anserin*
E000	**DRUGS ACTING AT SYNAPTIC AND NEUROEFFECTOR JUNCTIONAL SITES**	*gab*	gabamimetic agents
E000	**Local anaesthetics**	*-caine*	local anaesthetics
E100	**Cholinergic agents**	*-meline*	cholinergic agents (muscarine receptor agonists/partial antagonists used in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease)

E110	**Cholinergic receptor agonists**	*-dopa*	dopamine receptor agonists, dopamine derivatives, used as antiparkinsonism/prolactin inhibitors
E110		*-golide*	dopamine receptor agonists, ergoline derivatives
E111	**Muscarinic receptor agonists**		
E112	**Nicotinic receptor agonists**	*-nicline*	nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonists / agonists
E120	**Anticholinesterase agents**	*-stigmine*	anticholinesterases (deleted from General Principles in List 24 prop. INN)
E200	**Cholinergic antagonists**	*trop*	atropine derivatives
E210	**Peripheral cholinergic antagonists**		
E220	**Ganglionic antagonists**		
E300	**Neuromuscular blocking agents**	*-curium*	curare-like substance; see *-ium*
E300		*-ium*	quaternary ammonium compounds; *-curium*: curare-like substances; *-onium*
E400	**Adrenergic agents**	*-azoline*	antihistaminics or local vasoconstrictors, antazoline derivatives
E400		*-drine*	sympathomimetics; *-frine*: sympathomimetic, phenethyl derivatives
E400		*-frine*	sympathomimetic, phenethyl derivatives
E400		*-terol*	bronchodilators, phenethylamine derivatives [previously *-prenaline* or *-terenol*]
E410	**Beta adrenoreceptor agonists**		
E420	**Alpha adrenoreceptor agonists**		

E500	**Adrenoreceptor antagonists**		
E510	**Alpha adrenoreceptor antagonists**	*-oxan(e)*	benzodioxane derivatives
E520	**Beta adrenoreceptor antagonists**	*-alol*	aromatic ring -CHOH-CH_2-NH-R related to -ololS
E520		*-olol*	beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists; *-alol*: aromatic ring -CH-CH_2-NH-R related to -ololS
E530	**Catecholamines false transmitters**		
E540	**Adrenergic neurone blocking agents**	*-serpine*	derivatives of *Rauwolfia* alkaloids
E600	**Stimulant cathartics**		
F000	**AGENTS ACTING ON SMOOTH MUSCLES**		
F100	**Spasmolytics, general**	*-verine*	spasmolytics with a papaverine-like action
F200	**Vasodilators**	*-afil*	inhibitors of PDE5 with vasodilator action
F200		*-dil*	vasodilators
F200		*-entan*	endothelin receptor antagonists
F210	**Coronary vasodilators, also calcium channel blockers**	*-dipine*	calcium channel blockers, 1,4-dihydropyridine derivatives
F210		*-fradil*	calcium channel blockers acting as vasodilators
F210		*-pamil*	calcium channel blockers, verapamil derivatives
F210		*-tiazem*	calcium channel blockers, diltiazem derivatives
F220	**Peripheral vasodilators**	*-nicate*	antihypercholesterolaemic and/or vasodilating nicotinic acid esters

F300	**Smooth muscle stimulants**		
F310	**Vasoconstrictor agents**		
F400	**Agents acting on the uterus**	*erg*	ergot alkaloid derivatives
G000	**HISTAMINE AND ANTIHISTAMINICS**		
G100	**Histamine and histamine-like drugs**		
G200	**Antihistaminics**	*-astine*	antihistaminics
G210	**Histamine H_1-receptor antagonists**	*-tadine*	histamine-H_1 receptor antagonists, tricyclic compounds
G220	**Histamine H_2-receptor antagonists**	*-tidine*	histamine-H_2-receptor antagonists, cimetidine derivatives
G230	**Histamine H_3-receptor antagonists**		
G300	**Histamine metabolism agents**		
H000	**CARDIOVASCULAR AGENTS**	*-bradine*	sinus node inhibitors
H000		*-denoson*	adenosine A receptor agonists
H000		*-vaptan*	vasopressin receptor antagonists
H100	**Cardiac glycosides and drugs with similar action**	*-dan*	cardiac stimulants, pimobendan derivatives
H100		*-rinone*	cardiac stimulants, amrinone derivatives
H200	**Agents influencing heart muscle excitability and conductivity**	*-afenone*	antiarrhythmics, propafenone derivatives
H200		*-aj-*	antiarrhythmics, ajmaline derivatives
H200		*-cain-*	Class I antiarrhythmics, procainamide and lidocaine derivatives (antifibrillants with local anaesthetic activity)

H200		*-ilide*	Class III antiarrhythmics, sematilide derivatives
H200		*-isomide*	class I antiarrhythmics, disopyramide derivatives
H200		*-kalant*	potassium channel blockers
H300	**Antihypertensives**	*-azosin*	antihypertensive substances, prazosin derivatives
H300		*-dralazine*	antihypertensives, hydrazinephthalazine derivatives
H300		*guan-*	antihypertensives, guanidine derivatives
H300		*-kalim*	potassium channel activators, antihypertensive
H300		*-kiren*	renin inhibitors
H300		*-(o)nidine*	antihypertensives, clonidine derivatives
H300		*-pril(at)*	angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors
H300		*-sartan*	angiotensin II receptor antagonists, antihypertensive (non-peptidic)
H400	**Antihyperlipidaemic drugs**	*-fibrate*	clofibrate derivatives
H400		*-nicate*	antihypercholesterolaemic and/or vasodilating nicotinic acid esters
H400		*-vastatin*	see *-stat*; antihyperlipidaemic substances, HMG CoA reductase inhibitors
H500	**Antivaricose drugs**		
H510	**Sclerosing drugs**		
H600	**Capillary-active drugs, haemostyptics**		
H700	**Calcium channel blockers**		

H800	**Agents influencing the renin-angiotensin system**		
H810	**Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors**		
H820	**Angiotensin receptor antagonists**		
I000	**BLOOD AND AGENTS ACTING ON THE HAEMOPOIETIC SYSTEM (EXCL. CYTOSTATICS)**		
I100	**Antianaemic agents**		
I110	**Iron preparations**		
I120	**Haematinics, other (Vit. B-12, folic acid, etc.)**		
I130	**Miscellaneous antianaemic agents**		
I200	**Agents influencing blood coagulation**	*-cog*	*(-)eptacog:* blood coagulation VII, *(-)octocog:* blood factor VIII, *(-)nonacog:* blood factor IX
I200		*-cogin*	blood coagulation cascade inhibitors
I200		*-fiban*	fibrinogen receptor antagonists (glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists)
I200		*-gatran*	thrombin inhibitor, antithrombotic agents
I200		*-parin*	heparin derivatives including low molecular mass heparins
I210	**Anticoagulants**	*-arol*	anticoagulants, dicoumarol derivatives
I210		*-grel-* or *-grel*	platelet aggregation inhibitors
I210		*-irudin*	thrombin inhibitors, hirudin derivatives
I210		*-pafant*	platelet-activating factor antagonists

I210		*-troban*	thromboxane A_2-receptor antagonists; antithrombotic agents
I220	**Prothrombin inhibitors**		
I230	**Prothrombin synthesis inhibitors**		
I240	**Anticoagulant inhibitors**		
I250	**Agents affecting fibrinolysis**		
I260	**Coagulation promoting agents**		
I261	**Blood clotting factors**		
I300	**Blood proteins and their fractions**	*-poetin*	erythropoietin type blood factors
I310	**Blood substitutes (macromolecular)**		
I400	**Platelet-function regulators**		
I500	**Colony stimulating factors**	*-stim*	colony stimulating factors: *-distim*: combination of two different types of CSF; *-gramostim*: granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) type substances; *-grastim*: granulocyte colony stimulatory factor (G-CSF) type substances; *-mostim:* macrophage stimulating factors (M-CSF) type substances; *-plestim:* interleukin-3 analogues and derivatives
I510	**Granulocyte stimulating factors**	*-grastim*	see *-stim*
I520	**Macrophage stimulating factor**	*-mostim*	macrophage stimulating factors (M-CSF) type substances; see *-stim*
J000	**AGENTS INFLUENCING THE GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT**	*-emcinal*	erythromycin derivatives lacking antibiotic activity, motilin agonists
J000		*-glumide*	cholecystokinine antagonists, antiulcer, anxiolytic agents
J000		*-prazole*	antiulcer, benzimidazole derivatives
J000		*-pride*	sulpiride derivatives

J000		*-serod*	serotonin receptor antagonists and partial agonists
J100	**Digestives**	*-azepide*	cholecystokinin receptor antagonists
J110	**Stomachics**		
J120	**Choleretics (and hepatoprotective agents)**	*-cic*	hepatoprotective substances with a carboxylic acid group
J130	**Digestive enzymes**		
J200	**Emetics**		
J300	**Hepato-protective agents**		
J400	**Gastro-intestinal anti-infectives (see S000)**		
J500	**Antidiarrhoeals**		
K000	**AGENTS INFLUENCING THE RESPIRATORY TRACT**	*-ast*	antiasthmatics or antiallergics, not acting primarily as antihistaminics; *-lukast*: leukotriene receptor antagonist; *-milast*: phosphodiesterase IV (PDE IV) inhibitors; *-trodast*: thromboxane A_2 receptor antagonists, antiasthmatics, *-zolast*: leukotriene biosynthesis inhibitors
K000		*-cromil*	antiallergics, cromoglicic acid derivatives
K000		*-exine*	mucolytic, bromhexine derivatives
K000		*-fentrine*	inhibitors of phosphodiesterases
K000		*-lukast*	leukotriene receptor antagonists, see *-ast*
K000		*-steine*	mucolytics, other than bromhexine derivatives
K000		*-trodast*	thromboxane A_2 receptor antagonists, antiasthmatics ;see *-ast*
K000		*-xanox*	antiallergic respiratory tract drugs, xanoxic acid derivatives

K100	**Antitussives**		
K110	**Antitussives - central**		
K120	**Antitussives - peripheral**		
K200	**Expectorants**		
L000	**ANTINEOPLASTICS**	*-anib*	angiogenesis inhibitors
L000		*-antrone*	antineoplastics; anthraquinone derivatives
L000		*-(ar)abine*	arabinofuranosyl derivatives
L000		*-bulin*	antineoplastics; mitotic inhibitors, tubulin binders
L000		*-mestane*	aromatase inhibitors
L000		*mito-*	antineoplastics, nucleotoxic agents (deleted from General Principles in List 24 prop. INN)
L000		*-platin*	antineoplastic agents, platinum derivatives
L000		*-quidar*	drugs used in multidrug resistance; quinoline derivatives
L000		*-racil*	uracil type antineoplastics
L000		*-ribine*	ribofuranil-derivatives of the "pyrazofurin" type
L000		*-rozole*	aromatase inhibitors, imidazole-triazole derivatives
L000		*-taxel*	antineoplastics; taxane derivatives
L000		*-tecan*	antineoplastics, topoisomerase I inhibitors
L000		*-tinib*	tyrosine kinase inhibitors
L000		*-trexed*	antineoplastics; thymidiylate synthetase inhibitors
L100	**Immunosuppressants**		

L200	**Alkylating agents**	*-mustine*	antineoplastic, alkylating agents, (beta-chloroethyl)amine derivatives
L200		*-sulfan*	antineoplastic, alkylating agents, methanesulfonates
L200		*-tepa*	antineoplastics, thiotepa derivatives
L300	**Radioisotopes (except diagnostics)**		
L310	**Radioisotopes - systemic**		
L320	**Radioisotopes - locally applied**		
L400	**Antineoplastics - antimetabolites**	*-abine*	see *-arabine, -citabine*
L400		*-citabine*	nucleoside antiviral or antineoplastic agents, cytarabine or azactidine derivatives
L400		*-trexate*	folic acid analogues
L400		*-uridine*	uridine derivatives used as antiviral agents and as antineoplastics; also *-udine*
L410	**Ornithine decarboxylase inhibitors**		
L500	**Antineoplastics - natural products (incl. antibiotics)**	*-rubicin*	antineoplastics, daunorubicin derivatives
L500		*vin-* or *-vin-*	vinca alkaloids
L600	**Antineoplastics - sex hormone analogues and inhibitors**		
L610	**Aromatase inhibitors**		
L620	**Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone agonists**		
M000	**METABOLISM AND NUTRITION (EXCL. WATER AND MINERAL METABOLISM)**	*-stat* (or *-stat-*)	enzyme inhibitors; *-lipastat*: pancreatic lipase inhibitors; *-restat* or *-restat-*: aldose-reducing inhibitors; *-vastatin*: antihyperlipidaemic substances, HMG CoA reductase inhibitors
M100	**Anorectics**	*-orex*	anorectics

M200	**Dietetics and antiadipositas drugs**		
M210	**Bulk forming drugs**		
M300	**Agents influencing lipid and fat metabolism**	*-imibe*	acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase (ACAT) inhibitors, antihyperlipidaemics
M300		*-listat*	see *-stat*
M300		*-vastatin*	see *-stat*; antihyperlipidaemic substances, HMGCoA reductase inhibitors
M310	**Antiatherosclerosis agents**		
M320	**Lipotropic agents**		
M321		*-begron*	β_3-adrenoreceptor agonists
M330	**Lipogenesis inducing agents**		
M400	**Agents influencing protein metabolism**		
M410	**Anabolic steroids**	*bol*	anabolic steroids
M420	**Catabolic agents**		
M430	**Amino acids**		
M500	**Agents influencing carbohydrate metabolism**	*-restat* (or *-restat-*)	see *-stat*; aldose-reductase inhibitors
M510	**Insulins**		
M520	**Oral antidiabetics - islet mediated**	*-formin*	antihyperglycaemics, phenformin derivatives
M520		*gli-, -gli-*	previously *gly-*; antihyperglycaemics
M520		*-glitazar*	peroxisome proliferator activating receptor-γ (PPAR) agonists
M520		*-glitazone*	peroxisome proliferator activating receptor-γ (PPAR) agonists, thiazolidinedione derivatives

M530	**Oral antidiabetics - extra pancreatic**	*gli*	antihyperglycaemics
M540	**Gluconeogenesis influencing agents**		
M600	**Agents influencing uric acid metabolism**		
M610	**Uricosurics**		
M620	**Uric acid synthesis inhibitors**		
M630	**Agents influencing oxalic acid metabolism**		
M700	**Thyroid and antithyroids**		
M710	**Thyroid and thyroid hormones**		
M720	**Thyroid stimulators**		
M730	**Antithyroids**	*-thiouracil*	uracil derivatives used as thyroid antagonists
M740	**Radioactive iodine agents (for therapy)**		
M800	**Enzymes**		
M810	**Enzyme inhibitors**		
M820	**Enzyme stimulators**		
N000	**AGENTS INFLUENCING WATER AND MINERAL METABOLISM**		
N100	**Diuretics**		
N110	**Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors**	*-semide*	diuretics, furosemide derivatives
N120	**Saluretics**	*-anide*	N.1.2.0 *-etanide*: diuretics, piretanide derivatives; S.3.0.0 *-oxanide*: antiparasitic, salicylanilides and analogues
N120		*-etanide*	diuretics, piretanide derivatives; see *-anide*

N120		*-pamide*	diuretics, sulfamoylbenzoic acid derivatives (could be sulfamoylbenzamide)
N121	**Thiazide derivatives**	*-tizide*	diuretics, chlorothiazide derivatives
N122	**Ethacrynic acid derivatives**	*-crinat*	diuretics, etacrynic acid derivatives
N123	**Chlortalidone derivatives**		
N129	**Saluretics, other**		
N130	**Mercurial diuretics**	*-mer-* (or *-mer-*)	mercury-containing drugs, antimicrobial or diuretic (deleted from General Principles in List 28 prop. INN) [*mer-* and *-mer-* can be used for any type of substances and are no longer restricted to use in INNs for mercury-containing drugs; *-mer*: polymers]
N170	**Purines and other diuretics**		
N180	**Aldosterone inhibitors**	*-renone*	aldosterone antagonists, spironolactone derivates
N200	**Acidifiers**		
N400	**Saline cathartics**		
N500	**Alkalizers**		
N510	**Parenteral alkalizer solutions**		
N520	**Oral antacids**	*-aldrate*	antacids, aluminium salts
N520		*-alox*	see *-ox*
N600	**Fluid and electrolyte replacement therapy**		
N610	**Electrolyte and carbohydrate solutions**		
N700	**Mineral salts**		
N710	**Ion exchange resins**		

N800	**Vitamin D group and calcium metabolism drugs**	*calci*	Vitamin D analogues/derivatives
N800		*-dronic acid*	calcium metabolism regulator, pharmaceutical aid
P000	**VITAMINS**		
P100	**Vitamin A**	*-arotene*	arotinoid derivatives
P100		*retin*	retinol derivatives
P200	**Vitamin B1**		
P300	**Vitamin B2**		
P400	**Vitamin B6**		
P500	**Vitamin C**		
P600	**Vitamin E**		
P700	**Nicotinic acid derivatives**	*-nic*	nicotinic acid or nicotinoyl alcohol derivatives
P800	**Vitamins, other**		
Q000	**HORMONES OR HORMONE RELEASE-STIMULATING PEPTIDES**	*-morelin*	see *-relin*; pituitary hormone release-stimulating peptides
Q000		*prost*	prostaglandins; *-prostil*: prostaglandins, anti-ulcer
Q000		*-relin*	pituitary hormone-release stimulating peptides: *-morelin*: growth hormone release-stimulating peptides; *-tirelin*: thyrotropin releasing hormone analogues
Q000		*som-*	growth hormone derivatives
Q000		*-tirelin*	see *-relin*; thyrotropin releasing hormone analogues
Q100	**Hypophysis hormones**		
Q110	**Hypophysis anterior lobe**		

Q111	**Hypophysis anterior lobe hormones**	*-actide*	synthetic polypeptides with a corticotropin-like action
Q112	**Hypophysis anterior lobe inhibitors**		
Q120	**Hypophysis posterior lobe (incl. other oxytocics)**	*-pressin*	vasoconstrictors, vasopressin derivatives
Q120		*-tocin*	oxytocin derivatives
Q200	**Sex hormones and analogues**		
Q210	**Estrogens, also interceptive contraceptive agents e.g. epostane**	*estr*	estrogens
Q210		*-ifene*	antiestrogens, *clomifene* and *tamoxifen* derivatives
Q220	**Progestogens**	*gest*	steroids, progestogens
Q230	**Androgens**	*andr* or *–stan-* or *–ster-*	steroids, androgens
Q230		*-ster-*	androgens/anabolic steroids: *-testosterone*, *-sterone, -ster-, -gesterone, -sterone, sterol, ster, -(a)steride*
Q231	**Androgens**	*-terone*	antiandrogens
Q240	**Gonadotrophins and gonadotrophin secretion stimulating drugs**		
Q241	**Antigonadotrophins**		
Q300	**Adrenocortical hormones and analogues**	*cort*	corticosteroids, except prednisolone derivatives
Q300		*-olone*	steroids other than prednisolone derivatives
Q300		*-onide*	steroids for topical use, acetal derivatives
Q310	**Mineralosteroids**		
Q320	**Mineralosteroid antagonists**		

Q330	**Glucosteroids**	*pred*	prednisone and prednisolone derivatives; *-methasone* or *-metasone*, *-betasol*, *-olone*
Q340	**Glucosteroids antagonists**		
R000	**IMMUNOLOGICALS**		
R100	**Sera and immunoglobulins**		
R200	**Vaccines**		
R210	**Vaccines, live**		
R220	**Vaccines, activated**		
R300	**Immunostimulants**		
R310	**Biological response modifier**		
S000	**ANTI-INFECTIVES**		
S100	**Ectoparasiticides**		
S200	**Antiseptics and disinfectants**		
S210	**Antiseptics (excl. heavy metal antiseptics)**	*-nifur-*	5-nitrofuran derivatives
S220	**Heavy metal antiseptics**	*-mer-*	mercury-containing drugs, antimicrobial or diuretic (deleted from General Principles in List 28 prop. INN) [*mer-* and *-mer-* can be used for any type of substances and are no longer restricted to use in INNs for mercury-containing drugs]
S230	**Detergent antiseptics**		
S300	**Chemotherapeutics of parasitic diseases**	*-ectin*	antiparasitics, ivermectin derivatives
S300		*-oxanide*	antiparasitics, salicylanilides and analogues; see *-anide*
S310	**Anthelminthics (excl. antinematode agents)**	*-antel*	anthelminthics (undefined group)
S310		*-bendazole*	anthelminthics, tiabendazole derivatives

S310		*-fos (-vos)*	insecticides, anthelmintics, pesticides etc., phosphorous derivatives
S310		*-fos-* or *fos-*	various pharmacological categories belonging to *-fos* (other than above)
S320	**Antinematode agents**		
S330	**Antiprotozoal agents (incl. all arsphenamines)**	*arte-*	antimalarial agents, artemisinin related compounds
S330		*-nidazole*	antiprotozoals and radiosensitizers, metronidazole derivatives
S400	**Chemotherapeutics of fungal diseases**	*-conazole*	systemic antifungal agents, miconazole derivatives
S410	**Antifungal agents**		
S420	**Fungicides**		
S430	**Antifungal antibiotics**		
S500	**Antibiotics, antibacterial and antiviral agents**	*-planin*	antibacterials (*Actinoplanes* strains)
S510	**Sulfonamides**	*sulfa-*	anti-infectives, sulfonamides
S520	**Antimycobacterials**	*-dapsone*	antimycobacterials, diaminodiphenylsulfone derivatives
S520		*-pirox*	see *-ox*
S530	**Antiviral**	*-arabine*	arabinofuranosyl derivatives
S530		*-motine*	antivirals, quinoline derivatives
S530		*-ribine*	ribofuranil-derivatives of the *pyrazofurin* type
S530		*-uridine*	uridine derivatives used as antiviral agents and as antineoplastics; *-udine*
S530		*vir*	antivirals (undefined group): *-amivir, -cavir, -ciclovir, -fovir, -gosivir, -navir, -virsen, -virumab*
S550	**Antibacterial/other**	*-citabine*	nucleoside antiviral or antineoplastic agents, cytarabine or azactidine derivatives

S550		*-oxacin*	antibacterials, nalidixic acid derivatives
S550		*-prim*	antibacterials, trimethoprim derivatives
S600	**Antibiotics (except antineoplastic antibiotics)**	*-cidin*	naturally occurring antibiotics (undefined group)
S600		*-fungin*	antifungal antibiotics
S600		*-gillin*	antibiotics produced by *Aspergillus* strains
S600		*-monam*	monobactam antibiotics
S600		*-mycin*	antibiotics, produced by *Streptomyces* strains (see also *-kacin*)
S600		*-parcin*	for glycopeptide antibiotics
S600		*-penem*	analogues of penicillanic acid antibiotics modified in the five-membered ring
S600		*-pristin*	antibacterials, pristinamycin derivatives
S610	**Antibiotics acting on the bacterial cell wall**	*-carbef*	antibiotics, carbacephem derivatives
S610		*cef-*	antibiotics, cefalosporanic acid derivatives
S610		*-cillin*	antibiotics, 6-aminopenicillanic acid derivatives
S610		*-oxef*	see *cef-*; antibiotics, oxacefalosporanic acid derivatives
S620	**Antibiotics affecting cell membrane and with detergent effect**	*-tricin*	antibiotics, polyene derivatives
S630	**Antibiotics affecting protein synthesis**	*-cycline*	antibiotics, tetracycline derivatives

S630		*-kacin*	antibiotics, kanamycin and bekanamycin derivatives (obtained from *Streptomyces kanamyceticus*); S.6.5.0: *-micin*: antibiotics obtained from *various Micromonospora*
S640	**Antibiotics affecting nucleic acid metabolism**	*rifa-*	antibiotics, rifamycin derivatives
S650	**Antibiotics-action unclassified (including β-lactamase inhibitors)**	*-bactam*	β-lactamase inhibitors
S650		*-micin*	see *-kacin*; antibiotics obtained from various *Micromonospora*
S700	**Immunomodulators and immunostimulants (incl. gamma globulins)**	*imex*	immunostimulants
S700		*-imod*	immunomodulators, both stimulant/suppressive and stimulant
S700		*-imus*	immunosuppressants (other than antineoplastics)
S700		*-kin*	interleukin type substances: *-nakin, -leukin, -trakin, -exakin, -octakin, -decakin, -elvekin, -dodekin, tredekin, -octadekin*
S700		*-kinra*	interleukin-receptors antagonists: *- nakinra, -trakinra*
S700		*-mab*	monoclonal antibodies (see also Annex)
S700		*-stim*	colony stimulating factors
S710	**Interferons and immunomodulators**		
T000	**LOCALLY ACTING AGENTS (INCL. DERMATOLOGIC AND INTERNALLY USED DRUGS)**		
T100	**Locally acting externally-applied agents**		

T110	**Vasodilators (external) - rubefaciens**		
T200	**Locally acting internally-applied agents**		
T210	**Adsorbents, astringents**		
T220	**Lubricant cathartics**		
T230	**Irritant cathartics**		
T240	**Gastro-intestinal anti-infectives, non-resorbed**		
T250	**Saponins**		
T260	**Detergents**		
T300	**Intravaginal contraceptives**		
U000	**MISCELLANEOUS DRUGS**		-*ermin*: growth factors; -*dermin*: epidermal growth factors; -*fermin*: fibrino-blast growth factors; -*nermin*: tumour necrosis factor; -*sermin*: insulin-like growth factors
U000		*gado-*	diagnostic agents, gadolinium derivatives
U100	**Diagnostic aids**	*-fenin*	diagnostic aids; (phenyl-carbamoyl)methyl iminodiacetic acid derivatives
U110	**Radiocontrast media**	*io-*	iodine-containing contrast media
U110		*-io-* or *iod-*	iodine-containing compounds other than contrast media
U120	**Diagnostic aids, other**		
U130	**Diagnostic radioisotopes**		
U200	**Chelating agents, detoxicants, etc.**		
U210	**Alcohol deterrents**		
U300	**Anti-inflammatory agents**	*-lubant*	phospholipase A_2 inhibitors

U310	**Non-antipyretic antirheumatics**		
U320	**Anti-inflammatory agents, other**		
U400	**Pharmaceutical adjuncts**	*cell-* or *cel-*	cellulose derivatives; (*cell-ate* and -*cellose*)
U400		*-dronic acid*	calcium metabolism regulator, pharmaceutical aid
V000	**UNCLASSIFIED PHARMACOLOGICAL MECHANISMS**		
V100	**Intrauterine contraceptive device**		
V200	**Medicinal plants**		
V300	**Homoeopathic preparations**		
W000	**ENZYMES AND VARIOUS**	*-ase*	enzymes; *-dismase, -teplase, -uplase*
W000		*-pladib*	phospholipase A_2 inhibitors
W000		*-stat*	enzyme inhibitors
Y000	**VETERINARY DRUGS**	*-nidazole*	antiprotozoals and radiosensitizers, metronidazole derivatives

PART IV

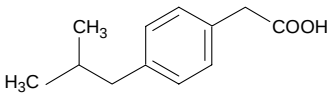
ALPHABETICAL LIST OF STEMS TOGETHER WITH CORRESPONDING INNS

-abine **see -arabine, -citabine**

USAN

-ac (x) **anti-inflammatory agents, ibufenac derivatives**

A.4.2.0 (USAN: anti-inflammatory agents (acetic acid derivatives))



(a) -clofenac: aceclofenac (52), alclofenac (23), diclofenac (28), fenclofenac (30)
-dolac: dexpemedolac (71), etodolac (45), pemedolac (58)
-fenac: amfenac (38), bromfenac (55), furofenac (40), ibufenac (14), lexofenac (38), nepafenac (78)
-zolac: bufezolac (39), isofezolac (39), lonazolac (34), mofezolac (64), pirazolac (43), trifezolac (34)
others: anirolac (52), bendazac (22), cinfenoac (41), clidanac (39), clofurac (42), clopirac (30), eltenac (53), felbinac (54), fenclorac (33), fentiazac (32), isoxepac (37), ketorolac (51), oxepinac (36), oxindanac (54), (quinclorac, ISO name for a herbicide), sulindac (33), tianafac (31), tifurac (57), tiopinac (40), zomepirac (37)

(b) bufexamac (20) (anti-inflammatory; acetohydroxamic acid group instead of acetic acid group)

(c) amtolmetin guacil (65), clamidoxic acid (17), fenclozic acid (22), metiazinic acid (20), prodolic acid (29), tolmetin (23)

-acetam **see -racetam**

USAN

-actide **synthetic polypeptides with a corticotropin-like action**

Q.1.1.1 (USAN: synthetic corticotropins)

(a) alsactide (45), codactide (24), giractide (29), norleusactide (18), seractide (31), tetracosactide (18), tosactide (24), tricosactide (44), tridecactide (97)

BAN, USAN

-adol (x) or -adol- **analgesics (14th Report, 1967)**

A.4.1.0
A.4.2/3.0 (USAN: analgesics (mixed opiate receptor agonists/antagonists))

(a) A.4.1.0: acetylmethadol (5), alimadol (39), alphacetylmethadol (5), alphamethadol (5), axomadol (87), betacetylmethadol (5), betamethadol (5), indantadol (94), levacetylmethadol (27), noracymethadol (12), tapentadol (87)

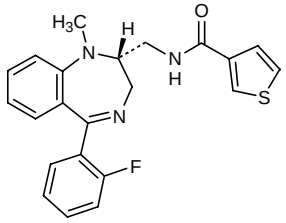
A.4.2/3.0: apadoline (74), asimadoline (74), befiradol (99), bromadoline (49), ciprefadol (41), ciramadol (39), cloracetadol (16), dibusadol (24), dimenoxadol (7), diproxadol (34), enadoline (68), faxeladol (97), filenadol (47), flumexadol (36), fluradoline (48), gaboxadol (48), insalmadol (92), levonantradol (43), lorcinadol (57), moxadolen (45), (deleted in List 48: moxifadol (47)), myfadol (17), nafoxadol (50), nantradol (42), nerbacadol (56), oxapadol (40), picenadol (47), pinadoline (50), pipradimadol (42), pipramadol (42), pravadoline (60), vadoline (60), profadol (20), radolmidine (82), ruzadolane (71), spiradoline (53), tazadolene (52), tolpadol (48), tramadol (22), veradoline (47)

(b) alfadolone (27), hexapradol (12) (CNS stimulant), nadolol (34), quinestradol (15) (estrogenic)

(c) A.4.1.0: dimepheptanol (5)

-adom **analgesics, tifluadom derivatives**

A.4.3.0

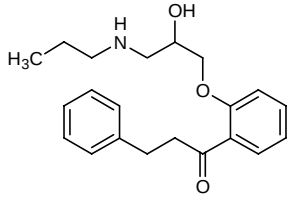


(a) lufuradom (50), tifluadom (48)

USAN

-afenone **antiarrhythmics, propafenone derivatives**

H.2.0.0



(a) alprafenone (62), berlafenone (63), diprafenone (48), etafenone (19), propafenone (29)

USAN

-afil **inhibitors of phosphodiesterase PDE5 with vasodilator action**

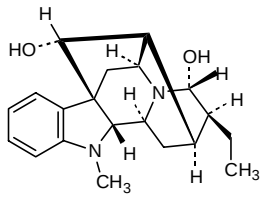
F.2.0.0 (USAN: PDE5 inhibitors)

(a) avanafil (92), beminafil (90), dasantafil (91), gisadenafil (101), lodenafil carbonate (94), mirodenafil (95), sildenafil (75), tadalafil (85), udenafil (93), vardenafil (82)

USAN

-aj- **antiarrhythmics, ajmaline derivatives**

H.2.0.0



(a) detajmium bitartrate (34), lorajmine (34), prajmalium bitartrate (23)

-al (d) **aldehydes**
(deleted from General Principles in 14th Report)

USAN

-aldrate **antacids, aluminium salts**

N.5.2.0

(a) carbaldrate (53), potassium glucaldrate (14), magaldrate (49), simaldrate (15), sodium glucaspaldrate (17)

algeldrate (15), almadrate sulfate (15), almagodrate (52)

(c) alexitol sodium (45), almagate (41), almasilate (43), dosmalfate (75), glucalox (13), hydrotalcite (23), lactalfate (53), sucralox (13)

USAN

-alol **see -olol**

-alox **see -ox**

-amivir **see -vir**

	USAN
-ampanel	**antagonists of the ionotropic non-NMDA (*N*-methyl-D-aspartate) glutamate receptors (Namely the AMPA (amino-hydroxymethyl-isoxazole-propionic acid) and/or KA (kainite antagonist) receptors)**
B.0.0.0	(USAN: ionotropic non-NMDA glutamate receptors (AMPA and/or KA receptors) antagonists)
(a)	becampanel (90), dasolampanel (105), fanapanel (80), irampanel (82), perampanel (97), selurampanel (104), talampanel (80), tezampanel (95), zonampanel (85)

	USAN
andr (d)	**steroids, androgens**
Q.2.3.0	(USAN: -andr- androgens)
(a)	i. andr: androstanolone (4), methandriol (1), nandrolone (22), norethandrolone (6), ovandrotone albumin (52), silandrone (18) ii. -stan- (d): androstanolone (4), drostanolone (13), epitiostanol (31), mestanolone (10), stanozolol (18), epostane (51) (contraceptive) iii. -ster- (d): calusterone (23), cloxotestosterone (12), fluoxymesterone (6), mesterolone (15), methyltestosterone (4), oxymesterone (12), penmesterol (14), prasterone (23), testosterone (4), testosterone ketolaurate (16), tiomesterone (14)
(b)	i. andr: oxandrolone (12), propetandrol (13) ii. ster: aldosterone (6), bolasterone (13), dihydrotachysterol (1), dimethisterone (8), ethisterone (4), norethisterone (6), norvinisterone (6), stercuronium iodide (21) (neuromuscular blocking agent)
(c)	metandienone (12), oxymetholone (11), trestolone (25) (antineoplastic androgen)

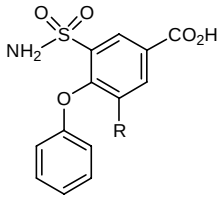
	USAN
-anib	**angiogenesis inhibitors**
L.0.0.0	
(a)	beloranib (100), bevasiranib (99), brivanib alaninate (97), cediranib (95), crenolanib (105), motesanib (97), nintedanib (105), linifanib (102), pazopanib (94), pegaptanib (88), pegdinetanib (103), semaxanib (85), tivozanib (102), toceranib (100), vandetanib (91), vatalanib (84)

USAN

-anide

-etanide diuretics, piretanide derivatives

N.1.2.0 (USAN: diuretics (piretanide type))

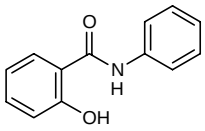


(a) bumetanide (24), piretanide (33)

(c) besunide (30)

-oxanide antiparasitics, salicylanilides and analogues

S.3.0.0 (USAN: antiparasitics (salicylanilide derivatives))



(a) bromoxanide (31), clioxanide (19), rafoxanide (24)

thioanalogues: brotianide (24)

related: diloxanide (8), nitazoxanide (45)

(b) closantel (36), flurantel (25), niclosamide (13), resorantel (23), salantel (29)

(c) oxyclozanide (16)

other *–anides*: aurothioglycanide (1) (antiarthritic; gout-remedy), ceforanide (39) (antibiotic), oglufanide (86) (immunomodulator), polihexanide (24) (antibacterial), tiprostanide (48) (antihypertonic)

BAN, USAN

-anserin **serotonin receptor antagonists (mostly 5-HT_2)**

C.7.0.0 (USAN: serotonin 5-HT_2 receptor antagonists)

(a) adatanserin (70), altanserin (50), blonanserin (76), butanserin (51), eplivanserin (80), fananserin (69), flibanserin (75), iferanserin (89), ketanserin (46), lidanserin (62), nelotanserin (101), pelanserin (57), pimavanserin (97), pruvanserin (90), seganserin (56), trelanserin (97), tropanserin (55), volinanserin (95)

(b) serotonin receptor antagonists, psychoactive: cinanserin (17), glemanserin (68), mianserin (20), ritanserin (51)

USAN

-antel **anthelminthics (undefined group)**

S.3.1.0

(a) amidantel (40), carbantel (35), closantel (36), derquantel (99), epsiprantel (57), febantel (38), flurantel (25), monepantel (98), morantel (22), oxantel (3l), pexantel (22), praziquantel (34), pyrantel (l7), resorantel (23), salantel (29), zilantel (33), antelmycin (15)

USAN

-antrone **antineoplastics; anthraquinone derivatives**

L.0.0.0/ L.5.0.0 (USAN: -antrone as above, and -(x)antrone with following definition: antineoplastics, mitoxantrone derivatives aza-anthracenedione class of antitumor agents)

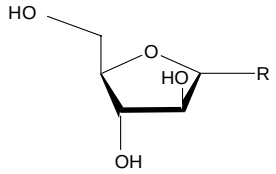
(a) ametantrone (45), banoxantrone (90), butantrone (49), ledoxantrone (76), losoxantrone (68), mitoxantrone (44), nortopixantrone (87), piroxantrone (59), pixantrone (89), sepantronium bromide (105), teloxantrone (68), topixantrone (87)

-apine **see -pine**

USAN

-(ar)abine **arabinofuranosyl derivatives**

L.4.0.0/ S.5.3.0 (USAN: -arabine: antineoplastic (arabinofuranosyl derivatives))



(a) clofarabine (90), cytarabine (14), fazarabine (56), fludarabine (48), nelarabine (80), vidarabine (23)

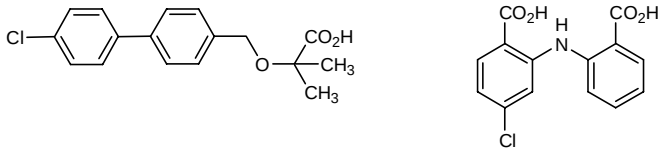
See also the stem -citabine: ancitabine (36), apricitabine (95), capecitabine (73), decitabine (61), dexelvucitabine (95), elvucitabine (89), emtricitabine (80), enocitabine (46), fiacitabine (59), flurocitabine (38), galocitabine (65), gemcitabine (62), ibacitabine (57), mericitabine (104), sapacitabine (94), tezacitabine (84), torcitabine (87), troxacitabine (81), valopicitabine (93), valtorcitabine (90), zalcitabine (66)

(c) S.5.3.0: ribavirin (31), taribavirin (95)

USAN

-arit **antiarthritic substances, acting like clobuzarit and lobenzarit (mechanism different from anti-inflammatory type substances, e.g. -fenamates or -profens)**

A.4.2.0 (USAN: antirheumatic (lobenzarit type))



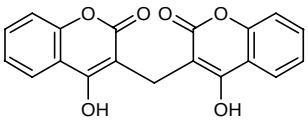
(a) actarit (62), bindarit (64), clobuzarit (44), lobenzarit (46), romazarit (60)

(c) tarenflurbil (97)

USAN

-arol (d) **anticoagulants, dicoumarol derivatives**

I.2.1.0 (USAN: anticoagulants (dicoumarol type))



(a) acenocoumarol (6), clocoumarol (31), coumetarol (13), dicoumarol (23), tioclomarol (31), xylocoumarol (15)

(b) cloridarol (29) (coron. vasodil.), fluindarol (16) (anticoag. of indonedione-type)

(c) diarbarone (15), ethyl biscoumacetate (4), phenprocoumon (11), tecarfarin (101), warfarin (23)

USAN

-arone

(USAN: antiarrhythmics)

amiodarone (16) (antiarrhythmic), benzarone (13), benzbromarone (13) (uricosuric), benziodarone (11), brinazarone (64) (calcium channel blocker), bucromarone (48) (antiarrhythmic), budiodarone (101), celivarone (94), diarbarone (15), dronedarone (75)

(antianginal, antiarrhythmic), etabenzarone (17), fantofarone (65) (calcium channel blocker), furidarone (19), inicarone (27), mecinarone (30), pyridarone (16), rilozarone (58)

USAN

-arotene **arotinoid derivatives**

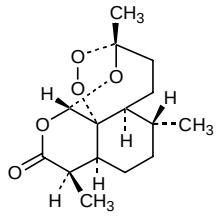
P.1.0.0 (USAN: -arot-: arotinoids, and -arotene: arotinoid derivatives)

(a) adarotene (100), amsilarotene (98), betacarotene (38), bexarotene (80), etarotene (64), linarotene (65), mofarotene (70), palovarotene (99), sumarotene (64), tamibarotene (73), tazarotene (72), temarotene (54)

USAN

arte- **antimalarial agents, artemisinin related compounds**

S.3.3.0



(a) arteflene (70), artemether (61), artemisone (95), artemisinin (56), artemotil (80), artenimol (81), arterolane (97), artesunate (61)

USAN

-ase **enzymes**

W.0.0.0

(a) agalsidase alfa (84), agalsidase beta (84), alglucerase (68), alglucosidase alfa (91), brinase (22), bucelipase alfa (95), cocarboxylase (1), dornase alfa (70), eufauserase (84), galsulfase (92), glucarpidase (92), hyalosidase (50), hyaluronidase (1), idursulfase (90), kallidinogenase (22), ocrase (28), pegaspargase (64), penicillinase (10), promelase (47), rizolipase (22), serrapeptase (31), sfericase (40), streptodornase (6), streptokinase (6), tilactase (50), urokinase (48)

(c) batroxobin (29), bromelains (18), chymopapain (26), chymotrypsin (10), defibrotide (44), fibrinolysin (human) (10), orgotein (31), sutilains (18), ubidecarenone (48)

Classification of enzymes

I proteinase

(a) with *-ase* suffix:

INN	**origin**	**use, action**
brinase (22)	*Aspergillus oryzae*	fibrinolytic
kallidinogenase (22)	pancreas or urine of mammals	splitting kinin, kallidin from kininogen (vasodilator)

ocrase (28)	*Aspergillus ochraceus*	fibrinolytic (topically: cleaning wounds)
pegaspargase (64)		asparaginase
promelase (46)	*Aspergillus melleus*	proteinase (chronic bronchitis)
serrapeptase (31)	*Serratia sp.* E15	proteinase (chronic paranasal sinusitis etc.)
sfericase (40)	*Bacillus sphaericus*	proteinase (chronic paranasal sinusitis etc.)
streptokinase (6)	*Streptococcus haemolyticus*	changing plasminogen into plasmine (activator of fibrinolysis)
urokinase (48)	human origin	plasminogen activator
urokinase alfa (27)	recombinant material	plasminogen activator

(c) without *-ase* suffix:

batroxobin (29)	the venom of the serpent *Bothopsatrox*	thrombin like enzyme
bromelains (18)	*Ananas comosus* Merr.	fibrin depolymerizing (anti-inflammatory)
chymopapain (26)	papaya late	proteolytic (chemonucleosis)
chymotrypsin (10)	mammalian pancreas	proteolytic (anti-inflammatory, antioedema)
defibrotide (44)	mammalian pancreas	proteolytic (anti-inflammatory, antioedema)
fibrinolysin (human) (10)	human	fibrinolytic
sutilains (18)	*Bacillus subtilis*	proteolytic

II *-lipase*

bucelipase alfa (95)	human origin	lipase
rizolipase (22)	*Rhizopus arrhizus* var. Delemar	lipase

III	co-enzymes		
(a)	cocarboxylase (1)	chemically defined	co-enzyme in the metabolism of pyruvic acid
(c)	ubidecarenone (48)	chemically defined	naturally occurring co-enzyme, a component in the electron transfer system in mitochondria (congestive heart failure)

USAN

IV	*-dismase* enzymes with superoxide dismutase activity		
	(USAN: superoxide dismutase activity (exception: orgotein))		
(a)	ledismase (70), sudismase (58)		
(c)	isomerase		
	orgotein (31)	mammalian tissue (liver, red blood cell etc.)	superoxide dismutase activity (anti-inflammatory)
	pegorgotein (72)		

V	*-diplase* plasminogen activator combined with another enzyme	
	amediplase (79)	

USAN

VI	*-teplase* tissue-type plasminogen activators	
(a)	alteplase (59), desmoteplase (80), duteplase (62), lanoteplase (76), monteplase (71), nateplase (73), pamiteplase (78), reteplase (69), silteplase (65), tenecteplase (79)	
(c)	anistreplase (59)	

USAN

VII	*-uplase* urokinase-type plasminogen activators	
(a)	nasaruplase (68), nasaruplase beta (85), saruplase (58)	

VIII	others		
	agalsidase alfa (84)	human origin	treatment of deficiency of alpha-galactosidase activity (Fabry's disease)
	agalsidase beta (84)	hamster	treatment of deficiency of alpha-galactosidase activity (Fabry's disease)
	alfimeprase (85)	*Agkistrodon contrix contrix*	antithrombotic

alglucerase (68)	human origin (placenta isoenzyme)	glucocerebrosidase
alglucosidase alfa (91)	recombinant	treatment of Pompe's disease
asfotase alfa (104)	recombinant	phosphatase
calaspargase pegol (105)	*Escherichia coli*	asparaginase
condoliase (102)	*Proteus vulgaris*	endolyase
dornase alfa (70)	human origin	treatment of cystic fibrosis
epafipase (85)	human origin	antiallergic, antiasthmatic
eufauserase (84)	*Euphausia superba*	digests proteins and selected cell surface adhesion molecules (wound healing; viginal/oral candidosis)
galsulfase (92)	recombinant	Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome
glucarpidase (92)	*Pseudomonadadaceae gen. sp.*	adjunctive treatment of patients at risk of methotrexate toxicity
hyalosidase (50)		hyaluronoglucosaminidase (treatment of myocardial infarction)
hyaluronidase (1)	various origins	depolymerizing hyaluronic acid (cellular diffusion factor)
idursulfase (90)		treatment of Hunter Syndrome (Mucopolysaccharidosis Type II), degrades glycosaminoglycans heparan and dermatan sulfate
imiglucerase (72)	human origin (placenta isoenzyme)	
laronidase (85)	human origin	
pegademase (63)	Origin should be indicated	
pegadricase (105)	*Candida utilis*	urate oxidase
pegloticase (98)	*Sus scrofa*	uricase
penicillinase (10)	*Bacillus cereus*	inactivating penicillin

ranpirnase (81)	*Rana pipiens*	ribonuclease (antineoplastic)
rasburicase (81)	*Aspergillus flavus*	urate oxidase (hyperuricaemia)
streptodornase (6)	*Streptococcus haemolyticus*	hydrolysing desoxyribonucleoprotein
taliglucerase alfa (101)	recombinant	beta-glucocerebrosidase
tilactase (50)		β-D-glactosidase
velaglucerase alfa (98)		beta-glucocerebrosidase

BAN; USAN

-ast (x) **antiasthmatics or antiallergics, not acting primarily as antihistaminics**

K.0.0.0 (BAN: antiasthmatics, antiallergics when not acting primarily as antihistamines)
(USAN: antiasthmatics / antiallergics: not acting primarily as antihistamines; leukotriene biosynthesis inhibitors)

(a) acitazanolast (72), acreozast (77), andolast (67), asobamast (63), ataquimast (82), bamaquimast, (76), batebulast (66), bunaprolast (60), carotegrast (102), dametralast (54), dazoquinast (54), doqualast (48), eflumast (61), enofelast (67), enoxamast (52), fenprinast (48), filaminast (75), firategrast (96), ibudilast (58), idenast (58), loxanast (46), melquinast (62), oxalinast (49), pemirolast (61), picumast (47), pirodomast (64), quinotolast (64), raxofelast (68), repirinast (55), revenast (51), scopinast (76), suplatast tosilate (64), tazanolast (59), tiacrilast (52), tibenelast (58), tioxamast (53), tiprinast (50), tranilast (46), valategrast (93), zaprinast (46), zauategrast (101)

-lukast **leukotriene receptor antagonist** USAN

(a) ablukast (61), cinalukast (70), iralukast (70), masilukast (94), montelukast (73), pobilukast (70), pranlukast (67), ritolukast (64), sulukast (63), tipelukast (95), tomelukast (59), verlukast (65), zafirlukast (71)

-milast **phosphodiesterase IV (PDE IV) inhibitors** USAN

(a) apremilast (97), catramilast (95), cilomilast (82), lirimilast (86), oglemilast (94), piclamilast (73), revamilast (102), roflumilast (77), ronomilast (104), tetomilast (91), tofimilast (85)

-trodast **thromboxane A_2 receptor antagonists, antiasthmatics** USAN
(USAN: thromboxane A_2 receptor antagonists)

(a) imitrodast (70), seratrodast (70)

-zolast **leukotriene biosynthesis inhibitors** USAN
(USAN: benzoxazole derivatives)

(a) binizolast (60), eclazolast (55), ontazolast (72), quazolast (55), tetrazolast (67)

(c) bufrolin (34), oxarbazole (38), pirolate (44)

BAN, USAN

-astine (x) **antihistaminics**

G.2.0.0 (BAN: antihistamines, not otherwise classifiable)
(USAN: antihistaminics (histamine-H_1 receptor antagonists))

(a) acrivastine (51), alinastine (74), azelastine (36), bamirastine (91), barmastine (59),. bepiastine (19), bepotastine (78), bilastine (82), cabastinen (50), carebastine (52), clemastine (22), dorastine (23), ebastine (52), emedastine (59), epinastine (55), flezelastine (67), levocabastine (50), linetastine (74), mapinastine (72), mizolastine (64), moxastine (15), noberastine (59), octastine (37), perastine (15), piclopastine (22), rocastine (57), setastine (39), talastine (18), temelastine (54), zepastine (26)

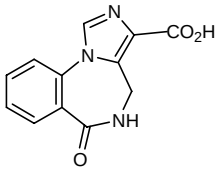
(b) cloperastine (18) (antitussive), vinblastine (12) (vinca-alkaloid)

(c) astemizole (45), carbinoxamine (4)

-azam **see - azepam**

-azenil **benzodiazepine receptor antagonists/agonists (benzodiazepine derivatives)**

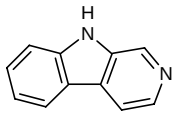
(USAN: benzodiazepine receptor antagonists/agonists)



(a) bretazenil (60), flumazenil (55), iomazenil ^{123}I (66), sarmazenil (59)

(b) nabazenil (49)

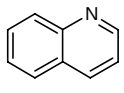
-carnil **benzodiazepine receptor antagonists/agonists (carboline derivatives)**



(a) abecarnil (60), gedocarnil (61)

-quinil **benzodiazepine receptor agonists, also partial or inverse (quinoline derivatives)**

(USAN: benzodiazepine receptor agonists, also partial or inverse (quinoline derivatives)

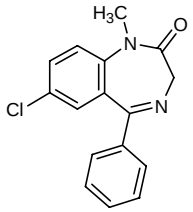


(a) lirequinil (72), radequinil (93) (replaces resequin (90)) , terbequinil (63)

BAN; USAN

-azepam (x) **diazepam derivatives**

C.1.0.0 (BAN: substances of the diazepam group)
(USAN: antianxiety agents (diazepam type))



(a) bromazepam (22), camazepam (30), carburazepam (39), cinolazepam (46), clonazepam (22), cyprazepam (16), delorazepam (40), diazepam (12), doxefazepam (43), elfazepam (36), fletazepam (31), fludiazepam (36), flunitrazepam (24), flurazepam (20), flutemazepam (58), flutoprazepam (45), fosazepam (27), halazepam (29), iclazepam (37), lorazepam (23), lormetazepam (38), meclonazepam (44), medazepam (20), menitrazepam (22), metaclazepam (46), motrazepam (31), nimetazepam (26), nitrazepam (16), nordazepam (39), nortetrazepam (20), oxazepam (13), pinazepam (32), pivoxazepam (34), prazepam (14), proflazepam (31), quazepam (36), reclazepam (53), sulazepam (14), temazepam (22), tetrazepam (17), tolufazepam (51), tuclazepam (40), uldazepam (30)

not true benzodiazepines: bentazepam (33), clotiazepam (30), lopirazepam (36), premazepam (45), ripazepam (33), zolazepam (28)

related: adinazolam (45), alprazolam (30), arfendazam (39), clazolam (29), climazolam (51), clobazam (25), clobenzepam (25), cloxazolam (29), ecopipam (80), estazolam (3l), flutazolam (32), haloxazolam (38), ketazolam (26), levotofisopam (92), lofendazam (36), loprazolam (44), mexazolam (40), midazolam (40), nefopam (25), oxazolam (25), razobazam (52), remimazolam (102), tofisopam (26), trepipam (38), triazolam (30), triflubazam (28), zapizolam (43), zomebazam (49)

(c) brotizolam (40), chlordiazepoxide (11), ciclotizolam (40), demoxepam (23), dipotassium clorazepate (17), ethyl carfluzepate (43), ethyl dirazepate (44), ethyl loflazepate (43), etizolam (40), potassium nitrazepate (17)

not related: anxiolytic: fenobam (36), muscle relax.: xilobam (36)

USAN

-azepide **cholecystokinin receptor antagonists, benzodiazepine derivatives**

J.1.0.0 (USAN: cholecystokinin receptor antagonists)

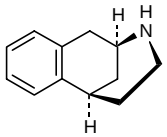
(a) devazepide (62), pranazepide (75), sograzepide (101), tarazepide (68)

(c) lorglumide (56)

USAN

-azocine **narcotic antagonists/agonists related to 6,7-benzomorphan**

A.4.1.0 (USAN: narcotic antagonists/agonists, 6,7-benzomorphan derivatives)



(a) anazocine (30), bremazocine (43), butinazocine (53), carbazocine (16), cogazocine (36), cyclazocine (14), eptazocine (45), gemazocine (29), ibazocine (36), ketazocine (34), metazocine (9), moxazocine (38), pentazocine (14), phenazocine (9), quadazocine (54), tonazocine (46), volazocine (19)
related compounds: dezocine (35)

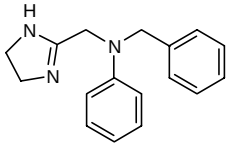
(b) streptozocin (33)

-azolam **see -azepam**

USAN

-azoline **antihistaminics or local vasoconstrictors, antazoline derivatives**

E.4.0.0 (USAN: antihistamines/local vasoconstrictors (antazoline type))



(a) antazoline (1), cilutazoline (61), cirazoline (38), clonazoline (18), coumazoline (26), domazoline (30), fenoxazoline (12), indanazoline (42), metrafazoline (33), naphazoline (1), nemazoline (63), oxymetazoline (13), phenamazoline (6), prednazoline (22), talazoline (01), tefazoline (24), tinazoline (39), tramazoline (15), xylometazoline (8)

(b) cefazolin (25) (antibiotic)

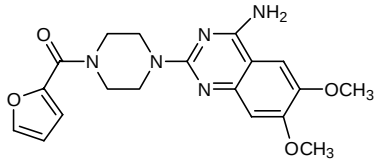
(c) tetryzoline (6), metizoline (22)

-azone **see -buzone**

USAN

-azosin **antihypertensive substances, prazosin derivatives**

H.3.0.0 (USAN: antihypertensives (prazosin type))



(a) bunazosin (50), doxazosin (47), neldazosin (60), prazosin (22), quinazosin (17), terazosin (44), tiodazosin (41), trimazosin (31)

related: alfuzosin (49), tamsulosin (65), tipentosin (55)

-bacept see -cept

BAN; USAN

-bactam **β-lactamase inhibitors**

S.6.5.0

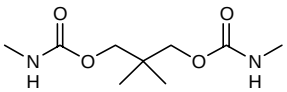
(a) brobactam (53), sulbactam (44), tazobactam (60)

(c) clavulanic acid (44)

BAN, USAN

-bamate **tranquillizers, propanediol and pentanediol derivatives**

C.1.0.0 (USAN: tranquilizers/antiepileptics (propanediol and pentanediol groups))



(a) carisbamate (96), cyclarbamate (13), felbamate (54), meprobamate (6), nisobamate (21), pentabamate (13), tybamate (14)

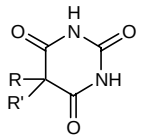
(b) difebarbamate (16), febarbamate (12), lorbamate (24), phenprobamate (10)

(c) mebutamate (12), metaglycodol (12) (not a carbamate)

BAN, USAN

barb (d) **hypnotics, barbituric acid derivatives**

A.2.l.0 (BAN: -barb, -barb-: for barbiturates)
(USAN: -barb; or -barb-: barbituric acid derivatives)



(a) allobarbital (1), amobarbital (1), aprobarbital (1), barbexaclone (16), barbital (4), barbital sodium (4), benzobarbital (25), brallobarbital (41), carbubarb (14), cyclobarbital (1), difebarbamate (16), eterobarb (32), febarbamate (12), heptabarb (14), hexobarbital (1), methylphenobarbital (1), nealbarbital (11), pentobarbital (1), phenobarbital (4), phenobarbital sodium (4), probarbital sodium (1), proxibarbal (33), secbutabarbital (12), secobarbital (4), tetrabarbital (4), thialbarbital (4), thiotetrabarbital (4), vinbarbital (1)

(c) butalbital (4), buthalital sodium (8), metharbital (1), methitural (6), methohexital (8), phetharbital (10), talbutal (17), thiopental sodium (4), vinylbital (12)

(c) prazitone (19) (barbituric acid derivative used as antidepressive), bucolome (17) (barbituric acid derivative used as anti-inflammatory uricosuric)

USAN

-begron **β_3-adrenoreceptor agonists**

M.3.2.1

(a) amibegron (94), fasobegron (98), mantabegron (88), mirabegron (98), rafabegron (88), ritobegron (91), solabegron (90), talibegron (86)

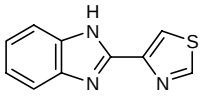
-benakin **see -kin**

-bendan **see -dan**

USAN

-bendazole **anthelminthics, tiabendazole derivatives**

S.3.l.0 (USAN: anthelmintics (tiabendazole type))



(a) albendazole (35), albendazole oxide (56), bisbendazole (29), cambendazole (24), ciclobendazole (31), dribendazole (49), etibendazole (49), fenbendazole (29), flubendazole

(34), lobendazole (28), luxabendazole (52), mebendazole (24), oxibendazole (30), parbendazole (19), subendazole (31), tiabendazole (13), triclabendazole (45)

(b) bendazol (l2) (vasodilator, also benzimidazole derivative)
L.0.0.0: nocodazole (36), procodazole (36) (also benzimidazole derivative)

(c) oxfendazole (35), tioxidazole (39)

related: furodazole (37) (S.3.l.0)

-bercept **see -cept**

-bermin **see -ermin**

-betasol **see pred**

USAN

-bersat **anticonvulsants, benzoylamino-benzpyran derivatives**

A.3.1.0 (USAN: anticonvulsants; antimigraine (benzoylamino-benzpyran derivatives))

(a) carabersat (85), tidembersat (84), tonabersat (85)

BAN, USAN

bol (x) **anabolic steroids**

M.4.1.0 (BAN: steroids, anabolic)
(USAN: bol- or -bol- : anabolic steroids)

(a) bolandiol (16), bolasterone (13), bolazine (21), boldenone (20), bolenol (19), bolmantalate (16), clostebol (22), enestebol (22), furazabol (16), mebolazine (21), mibolerone (27), norboletone (15), norclostebol (22)
-bolone: formebolone (31), mesabolone (29), metribolone (17), oxabolone cipionate (14), quinbolone (14), roxibolone (40), stenbolone (17), tibolone (22), trenbolone (24)

(c) ethylestrenol (13), hydroxystenozole (10), metandienone (12), metenolone (12), oxandrolone (12), propetandrol (13), tiomesterone (14)

-bradine **sinus node inhibitors**

H.0.0.0

(a) cilobradine (63), ivabradine (75), zatebradine (62)

-brate **see -fibrate**

USAN

-bufen **non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents, *arylbutanoic acid* derivatives**

A.4.2.0 (USAN: non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents, fenbufen derivatives)

(a) butibufen (32), fenbufen (30), furobufen (30), indobufen (39), metbufen (43)

USAN

-bulin **antineoplastics; mitotic inhibitors, tubulin binders**

L.0.0.0

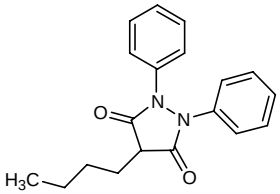
(a) batabulin (90), cevipabulin (96), crolibulin (104), denibulin (95), eribulin (97), fosbretabulin (100), indibulin (91), lexibulin (105), mivobulin (77), ombrabulin (99), plinabulin (102), rosabulin (95), taltobulin (91), verubulin (103)

(b) thyroglobulin (26)

-butazone **see -buzone**

-buzone **anti-inflammatory analgesics, phenylbutazone derivatives**

A.4.2.0



(a) feclobuzone (27), kebuzone (19), pipebuzone (25), suxibuzone (24), tribuzone (33)

-butazone (USAN: anti-inflammatory analgesics (phenylbutazone type)) USAN

mofebutazone (15), oxyphenbutazone (8), phenylbutazone (1)

-azone aminophenazone (13), bisfenazone (33), famprofazone (21), morazone (12), nifenazone (15), nimazone (20), niprofazone (29), phenazone (4), propyphenazone (1), sulfinpyrazone (8)

-zone clofezone (17), proxifezone (24)

related: azapropazone (18), benhepazone (15), bumadizone (24), cinnopentazone (17), isamfazone (37), metamfazone (12), osmadizone (26), ruvazone (26)

(c) benzpiperylone (12), butopyrammonium iodide (8), dibupyrone (17), metamizole sodium (53), metazamide (16), piperylone (11)

BAN, USAN

-caine (x) **local anaesthetics**

D.1.0.0

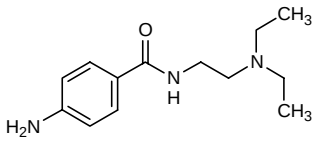
(a) ambucaine (6), amoxecaine (1), aptocaine (21), articaine (47) (previously carticaine (27)), benzocaine (42), betoxycaine (13), bucricaine (49), bumecaine (25), bupivacaine (17), butacaine (4), butanilicaine (16), chloroprocaine (6), cinchocaine (1), clibucaine (14), clodacaine (13), clormecaine (17), cyclomethycaine (6), dexivacaine (20), diamocaine (22), edronocaine (84), elucaine (29), etidocaine (29), fexicaine (25), fomocaine (18), hexylcaine (4), hydroxyprocaine (1), hydroxytetracaine (1), ipravacaine (85), ketocaine (15), leucinocaine (17), levobupivacaine (74), lidocaine (1), lotucaine (27), mepivacaine (11), meprylcaine (4), myrtecaine (15), octacaine (14), oxetacaine (13), oxybuprocaine (8), parethoxycaine (l), paridocaine (8), phenacaine (4), pinolcaine (32), piperocaine (l), piridocaine (l), pramocaine (4), pribecaine (32), prilocaine (14), procaine (10), propanocaine (6), propipocaine (16), propoxycaine (4) proxymetacaine (6), pyrrocaine (13), quatacaine (18), quinisocaine (4), risocaine (26), rodocaine (27), ropivacaine (50), tetracaine (4), tolycaine (16), trapencaine (56), trimecaine (11), vadocaine (57)

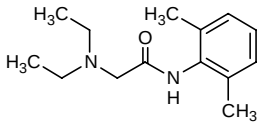
(c) amolanone (6), benzyl alcohol (l), cryofluorane (6), diperodon (l), dyclonine (6), midamaline (6)

BAN

-cain- (x) **Class I antiarrhythmics, procainamide and lidocaine derivatives**

H.2.0.0 (BAN: antifibrillants with local anaesthetic activity)



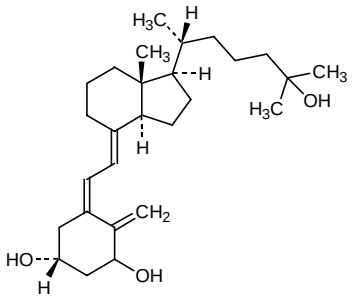


(a) acecainide (39), asocainol (47), barucainide (52), bucainide (35), carcainium chloride (36), carocainide (46), droxicainide (47), encainide (40), epicainide (40), erocainide (50), flecainide (37), guafecainol (38), indecainide (48) (originally ricainide (47)), itrocainide (54), ketocainol (32), lorcainide (38), milacainide (77), modecainide (63), murocainide (46), nicainoprol (46), nofecainide (44), pilsicainide (62), pincainide (49), procainamide (1), quinacainol (50), recainam (54), solpecainol (55), stirocainide (47), suricainide (55), tocainide (36), transcainide (51), (verocainine (42) - replaced by tiapamil in List 43), zocainone (4l)

USAN

calci **Vitamin D analogues/derivatives**

N.8.0.0 (USAN: calci- or -calci-: Vitamin D analogues)



(a) alfacalcidol (40), atocalcitol (88), becocalcidiol (92), calcifediol (26), calcipotriol (61), calcitriol (39), colecalciferol (13), doxercalciferol (82), ecalcidene (85), eldecalcitol (97), elocalcitol (95), ergocalciferol (13), falecalcitriol (74), inecalcitol (87), lexacalcitol (71), lunacalcipol (102), maxacalcitol (75), paricalcitol (78), secalciferol (62), seocalcitol (78), tacalcitol (65)

(b) calcitonin (31) (polypeptide)

(c) dihydrotachysterol (1)

USAN

-capone **catechol-*O*-methyltransferase (COMT) inhibitors**

entacapone (65), nebicapone (96), nitecapone (62), opicapone (103), tolcapone (66)

USAN

-carbef **antibiotics, carbacephem derivatives**

S.6.1.0

(a) loracarbef (60)

-carnil **see -azenil**

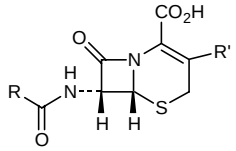
-castat **see -stat**

-cavir **see vir**

BAN, USAN

cef- (x) **antibiotics, cefalosporanic acid derivatives**

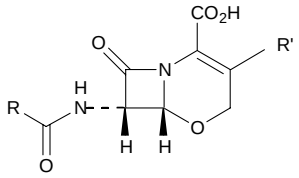
S.6.1.0 (USAN: cephalosporins)



(a) cefacetrile (25), cefaclor (36), cefadroxil (33), cefalexin (18), cefaloglycin (16), cefalonium (16), cefaloram (16), cefaloridine (15), cefalotin (14), cefamandole (30), cefaparole (33), cefapirin (23), cefatrizine (34), cefazaflur (36), cefazedone (36), cefazolin (25), cefbuperazone (48), cefcanel (60), cefcanel daloxate (59), cefcapene (68), cefclidin (64), cefdaloxime (64), cefdinir (61), cefditoren (66), cefedrolor (53), cefempidone (58), cefepime (57), cefetamet (49), cefetecol (63), cefetrizole (44), cefivitril (52), cefixime (53), cefluprenam (71), cefmatilen (81), cefmenoxime (44), cefmepidium chloride (57), cefmetazole (39), cefminox (53), cefodizime (44), cefonicid (42), cefoperazone (42), ceforanide (39), cefoselis (71), cefotaxime (42), cefotetan (48), cefotiam (40),cefovecin (87), cefoxazole (34), cefoxitin (29), cefozopran (66), cefpimizole (50), cefpiramide (47), cefpirome (50), cefpodoxime (58), cefprozil (62), cefquinome (59), cefradine (26), cefrotil (34), cefroxadine (42), cefsulodin (38), cefsumide (38), ceftaroline fosamil (97), ceftazidime (44), cefteram (55), ceftezole (34), ceftibuten (60), ceftiofur (53), ceftiolene (49), ceftioxide (43), ceftizoxime (59), ceftizoxime alapivoxil (77), ceftobiprole (92), ceftobiprole medocaril (92), ceftolozane (105), ceftriaxone (44), cefuracetime (45), cefuroxime (34), cefuzonam (55)

-oxef **antibiotics, oxacefalosporanic acid derivatives**

S.6.1.0 (USAN: antibiotic, oxacefalosporanic acid derivatives)



(a) flomoxef (55), latamoxef (46)

---

cell- or cel- **cellulose derivatives [cel- in Spanish]**

U.4.0.0

(a) celucloral (40)

(c) celiprolol (35)

cell-ate **cellulose ester derivatives for substances containing acidic residues**

U.4.0.0 **[cel-ato in Spanish]**

(a) cellaburate (23), cellacefate (18)

-cellose **cellulose ether derivatives**

U.4.0.0 **[-celosa in Spanish]**

(a) -

(c) carmellose (45), croscarmellose (48), ethylcellulose (80), hyetellose (80), hymetellose (80), hyprolose (80), hypromellose (18), methylcellulose (4)

USAN

-cept **receptor molecules, native or modified (a preceding infix should designate the target)**

S.7.0.0

(a)

-ba- B-cell activating factor receptors
briobacept (98)

-ber- vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) receptors
aflibercept (96), conbercept (105)

-co- complement receptors
mirococept (91)

-far- subgroup of interferon receptors
bifarcept (86)

-lefa- lymphocyte function-associated antigen 3 receptors
alefacept (84)

-na- interleukin-1 receptors
rilonacept (95)

-ner- Tumour Necrosis Factor (TNF) receptors
baminercept (99), etanercept (81), lenercept (72), onercept (82), pegsunercept (87)

-ta- cytotoxic T lymphocyte-associated antigen 4 (CTLA-4) receptors
abatacept (91), belatacept (93)

-ter- transforming growth factor receptors
dalantercept (105), sotatercept (104)

-vir- antiviral receptors
alvircept sudotox (69)

other: atacicept (95)

USAN

-cic **hepatoprotective substances with a carboxylic acid group**

J.1.2.0 (USAN: hepatoprotectives (timonacic group))

(a) limazocic (69), tidiacic (33), timonacic (33), (tiofacic (45) replaced by stepronin (46))

(b) bisorcic (34) (psychostimulant)

(c) stepronin (46)

-ciclovir see -vir

USAN

-cidin **naturally occurring antibiotics (undefined group) (14th Report, l964)**

S.6.0.0 (USAN: natural antibiotics (undefined group))

(a) candicidin (17), gramicidin (1), gramicidin S (26), methocidin (6)

(b) guancidine (18) (hypotensive)

USAN

-ciguat **guanylate cyclase activators**

F.2.0.0

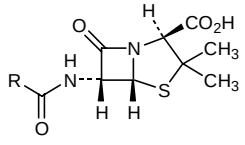
(a) ataciguat (88), cinaciguat (97), etriciguat (88), lificiguat (95), nelociguat (105), riociguat (98)

-cillide **see -cillin**

BAN, USAN

-cillin (x) **antibiotics, 6-aminopenicillanic acid derivatives**

S.6.1.0 (USAN: penicillins)



(a) adicillin (14), almecillin (14), amantocillin (17), amoxicillin (27), ampicillin (13), apalcillin (39), aspoxicillin (50), azidocillin (19), azlocillin (36), bacampicillin (32), benethamine penicillin (1), benzathine benzylpenicillin (18), benzylpenicillin (53), carbenicillin (20), carfecillin (30), carindacillin (29), ciclacillin (22), clemizole penicillin (8), clometocillin (12), cloxacillin (13), dicloxacillin (16), epicillin (25), fenbenicillin (13), fibracillin (30),

flucloxacillin (17), fomidacillin (55), fumoxicillin (47), furbucillin (31), fuzlocillin (47), hetacillin (16), isopropicillin (12), lenampicillin (50), levopropicillin (12), metampicillin (20), meticillin (12), mezlocillin (34), nafcillin (13), oxacillin (l5), oxetacillin (33), penamecillin (16), pheneticillin (11), phenoxymethyl penicillin (6), phenyracillin (8), piperacillin (38), pirbenicillin (35), piridicillin (43), piroxicillin (49), pivampicillin (23), prazocillin (27), propicillin (13), quinacillin (14), rotamicillin (35), sarmoxicillin (41), sarpicillin (36), sulbenicillin (26), sultamicillin (48), suncillin (25), talampicillin (31), tameticillin (35), temocillin (46), ticarcillin (29), tifencillin (12), tobicillin (78)

(b) xantocillin (12)

(c) penimepicycline (l6), penimocycline (22)

-cillide

S.6.1.0 libecillide (32)

-cillinam

S.6.1.0 bacmecillinam (38), mecillinam (32), pivmecillinam (32)

-cillinam **see -cillin**

-cilpine **see -pine**

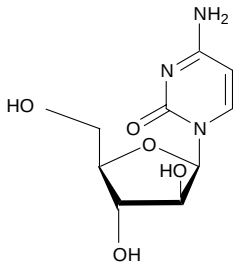
-cisteine **see -steine**

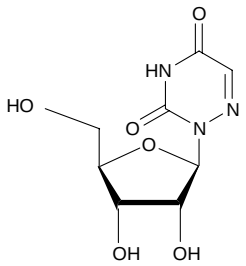
USAN

-citabine **nucleoside antiviral or antineoplastic agents, cytarabine or azacytidine derivatives**

(USAN: nucleoside antiviral or antineoplastic agents, cytarabine or azarabine derivatives)

L.4.0.0





(a) ancitabine (36), apricitabine (95), capecitabine (73), decitabine (61), dexelvucitabine (95), elvucitabine (89), emtricitabine (80), enocitabine (46), fiacitabine (59), flurocitabine (38), galocitabine (65), gemcitabine (62), ibacitabine (57), mericitabine (104), sapacitabine (94), tezacitabine (84), torcitabine (87), troxacitabine (81), valopicitabine (93), valtorcitabine (90), zalcitabine (66)

(c) cytarabine (14), azacitidine (40)

-clidine/-clidinium muscarinic receptors agonists/antagonists

E.1.0.0 (USAN: muscarinic agonists (various indications))

aceclidine (13), benzoclidine (25), eticyclidine (44), gacyclidine (76), phencyclidine (11), procyclidine (01), rolicyclidine (44), talsaclidine (72), tenocyclidine (44), vedaclidine (76)
aclidinium bromide (100), clidinium bromide (06), droclidinium bromide (33)

USAN

-clone hypnotic tranquillizers

A.2.2.0 (USAN: hypnotics / tranquillizers (zopiclone type))

(a) barbexaclone (16), eszopiclone (87), pagoclone (74), pazinaclone (70), suproclone (46), suriclone (43), suproclone (46), zopiclone (39)

(b) gestaclone (23), pimeclone (20)

-cocept see -cept

USAN

-cog blood coagulation factors

I.2.0.0

(-)eptacog blood coagulation VII:	eptacog alfa (activated) (77), eptacog alfa pegol (activated) (101), vatreptacog alfa (activated) (98)
(-)octocog blood factor VIII:	beroctocog alfa (98), moroctocog alfa (72), octocog alfa (73), simoctocog alfa (104), turoctocog alfa (104)
(-)nonacog blood factor IX:	nonacog alfa (77), nonacog beta pegol (103)
(-)tridecacog blood factor XIII:	catridecacog (99)
Other:	vonicog alfa (102)

USAN

-cogin blood coagulation cascade inhibitors

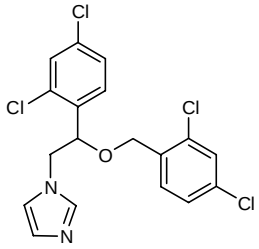
I.2.0.0

drotrecogin alfa (activated) (86), pegnivacogin (105), taneptacogin alfa (90), tifacogin (78)

BAN; USAN

-conazole (x) systemic antifungal agents, miconazole derivatives

S.4.0.0 (BAN: systemic antifungals of the miconazole group)
(USAN: systemic antifungals (miconazole type))



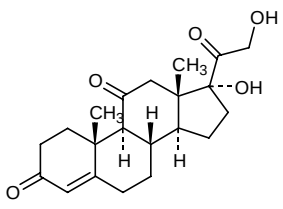
(a) albaconazole (87), aliconazole (43), alteconazole (53), arasertaconazole (93), azaconazole (45), becliconazole (65), brolaconazole (58), butoconazole (40), cisconazole (59), croconazole (55), (cyproconazole (ISO)), democonazole (42), (diniconazole (ISO $C_{17}H_{17}Cl_2N_3O$)), doconazole (37), eberconazole (64), econazole (27), efinaconazole (104), embeconazole (92), enilconazole (44), (etaconazole (ISO)), fenticonazole (44), fluconazole (54), fosfluconazole (83), (furconazole (ISO/TC 81 N 872 $C_{15}H_{14}Cl_2F_3N_3O_2$)), (hexaconazole (ISO $C_{14}H_{17}Cl_2N_3O$)), isavuconazole (96), isoconazole (30), itraconazole (50), ketoconazole (43), lanoconazole (66), luliconazole (86), miconazole (22), neticonazole (63), omoconazole (45), orconazole (40), oxiconazole (42), parconazole (39), (penconazole, (ISO)), posaconazole (82), (propiconazole (ISO)), pramiconazole (95), ravuconazole (83), saperconazole (59), sertaconazole (56), sulconazole (38), (tebuconazole (ISO $C_{16}H_{22}ClN_3O$)), terconazole (45) (originally triaconazole), tioconazole (40), (uniconazole (ISO $C_{15}H_{18}ClN_3O$)), valconazole (40), voriconazole (73), zinoconazole (50), zoficonazole (43)

(c) bifonazole (44), isavuconazonium chloride (96)

BAN, USAN

cort (x) corticosteroids, except prednisolone derivatives

Q.3.0.0 (USAN: -cort-: cortisone derivatives)



(a) amebucort (54), anecortave (80), butixocort (63), cicortonide (28), corticotropin (68), corticotropin-zinc hydroxide (68), cortisone (1), cortisuzol (30), cortivazol (23), cortodoxone (15), deflazacort (39) (previously azacort (38)), desoxycortone (4), fluazacort (30), fludrocortisone (6), fludroxycortide (12), fluocortin (31), formocortal (18), hydrocortamate (6), hydrocortisone (1), hydrocortisone aceponate (54), locicortolone

dicibate (60), naflocort (50), nicocortonide (40), nivacortol (24), resocortol (74), tixocortol (38)

(b) prednisolone derivatives: clocortolone (16), difluocortolone (18), fluocortolone (15), halocortolone (31)

(c) aldosterone (6), algestone (22) (also progest. when used as algestone acetophenide), medrysone (16)

USAN

-coxib (x) **selective cyclo-oxygenase inhibitors**

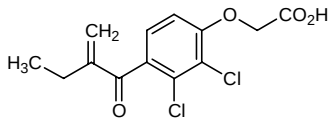
A.4.2.0 (USAN: cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors)

(a) apricoxib (99), celecoxib (80), cimicoxib (89), deracoxib (80), etoricoxib (84), firocoxib (89), lumiracoxib (87), mavacoxib (94), parecoxib (80), robenacoxib (91), rofecoxib (80), tilmacoxib (84), valdecoxib (80)

USAN

-crinat **diuretics, etacrynic acid derivatives**

N.1.2.2 (USAN: diuretics (ethacrynic acid derivatives))

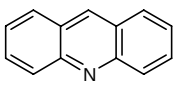


(a) brocrinat (51), sulicrinat (52)

(c) etacrynic acid (14), furacrinic acid (29), indacrinone (51), tienilic acid (25)

USAN

-crine (d) **acridine derivatives**



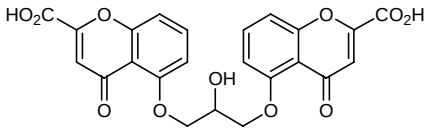
(a) antineoplastics: amsacrine (44), nitracrine (35)
anthelminthics; antimalarials: floxacrine (34), mepacrine (4)
antidepressants: dimetacrine (19), monometacrine (19)
antiparkinsonian: botiacrine (38)
acetylcholinesterase inhibitors: ipidacrine (73), suronacrine (61), tacrine (8), velnacrine (61)

(c) acridorex (2l), acriflavinium chloride (l), acrisorcin (l3), aminoacridine (l), ethacridine (l), proflavine (l)

USAN

-cromil **antiallergics, cromoglicic acid derivatives**

K.0.0.0 (USAN: antiallergics (cromoglicic acid derivatives))



(a) ambicromil (48) (replacement of probicromil (46)), isocromil (39), minocromil (50), nedocromil (50), proxicromil (39), terbucromil (38), texacromil (58)

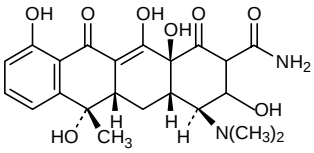
(c) cromitrile (46), cromoglicate lisetil (72), cromoglicic acid (l8)

-curium **see -ium**

BAN; USAN

-cycline (d) **antibiotics, tetracycline derivatives**

S.6.3.0 (BAN: antibiotics of the tetracycline group)
(USAN: antibiotics (tetracycline derivatives))



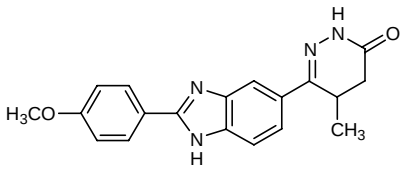
(a) amicycline (14), apicycline (17), cetocycline (39), chlortetracycline (4), clomocycline (16), colimecycline (33), demeclocycline (25), demecycline (14), doxycycline (16), etamocycline (18), guamecycline (22), lymecycline (14), meclocycline (14), meglucycline (22), metacycline (12), minocycline (14), nitrocycline (14), omadacycline (102), oxytetracycline (1), pecocycline (15), penimepicycline (16), penimocycline (22), pipacycline (12), rolitetracycline (11), sancycline (15), tetracycline (4), tigecycline (86)

related: carubicin (40), daunorubicin (20), detorubicin (41), doxorubicin (25), zorubicin (39)

USAN

-dan **cardiac stimulants, pimobendan derivatives**

H.1.0.0 (USAN: positive inotropic agents (pimobendan type))



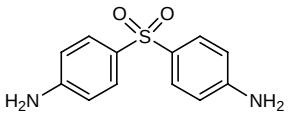
(a) adibendan (57), bemorodan (61), imazodan (55), indolidan (57), levosimendan (68), meribendan (62), pimobendan (46), prinoxodan (64), senazodan (85), siguazodan (60), simendan (66)

(b) nitrodan (15), tyromedan (15)

USAN

-dapsone **antimycobacterials, diaminodiphenylsulfone derivatives (14th Report, l964)**

S.5.2.0 (USAN: antimycobacterial (diaminodiphenylsulfone derivatives))



(a) acedapsone (22), amidapsone (28), dapsone (23)

-decakin **see -kin**

USAN

-denoson **adenosine A receptor agonists**

H.0.0.0

apadenoson (94), binodenoson (90), capadenoson (95), regadenoson (91), selodenoson (91), sonedenoson (101), tecadenoson (87)

-dermin **see –ermin**

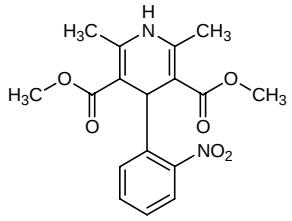
		USAN
-dil	**vasodilators (18th Report, l968)**	
F.2.0.0 F.2.l./2.0	(USAN: -dil; dil-; or -dil-: vasodilators (undefined group))	
F.2.0.0 (a)	alprostadil (39), aviptadil (78), belfosdil (61), benfurodil hemisuccinate (16), biclodil (52), buflomedil (33), burodiline (26), carprazidil (45), cetiedil (27), cinepaxadil (50), dopropidil (59), eliprodil (66), fasudil (64), fenoxedil (27), flosatidil (64), fostedil (51), fronepidil (59), ifenprodil (27), levosemotiadil (72), manozodil (47), mefenidil (48), minoxidil (25), naftopidil (52), naminidil (87), nesapidil (52),perfomedil (60), pinacidil (46), piribedil (23), pitenodil (37), podilfen (22), radiprodil (98), stevaladil (34), suloctidil (30), tipropidil (44), traxoprodil (86), urapidil (27), viquidil (25)	
(c)	dilmefone (33)	
F.2.1.0		
(a)	coronary vasodilators: bepridil (30), bumepidil (44), ecipramidil (40), fendiline (24), fenetradil (30), floredil (28), hexadiline (13), ipramidil (51), mepramidil (27), metrifudil (23), nicorandil (44), pirozadil (33), pretiadil (27), razinodil (38), semotiadil (64), sinitrodil (74), terodiline (16), tixadil (l8), trapidil (29)	
(c)	dilazep (22), diltiazem (30)	
-dilol	carvedilol (50), dioxadilol (53), dramedilol (57), flavodilol (48), mindodilol (52), nipradilol (50) (previously nipradolol), oberadilol (77), parodilol (57), prizidilol (44), tribendilol (54)	
(b)	diloxanide (8) (amebicide), methdilazine (10) (antihistaminic), phenobutiodil (6) (contrast medium), prodilidine (12) (analgesic)	
-fradil	**calcium channel blockers acting as vasodilators**	USAN
(a)	mibefradil (72)	
-pendyl	cloxypendyl (15), isothipendyl (6), oxypendyl (13), prothipendyl (6)	
-dyl	bisacodyl (13) (laxative), bunamiodyl (10), iofendylate (12), trihexyphenidyl (l) (antiparksonian)	

-dilol	**see -dil**

BAN; USAN

-dipine (x) **calcium channel blockers, 1,4-dihydropyridine derivatives**

F.2.1.0 (BAN: calcium ion channel antagonists)
(USAN: phenylpyridine vasodilators (nifedipine type))



(a) amlodipine (53), clevidipine (75), darodipine (51) (replaces dazodipine (49)), dexniguldipine (67), elgodipine (61), elnadipine (59), felodipine (44), flordipine (48), isradipine (55), lacidipine (57), lemildipine (69), levamlodipine (98), levniguldipine (67), mesudipine (40), nicardipine (42), nifedipine (27), niguldipine (60), niludipine (38), nilvadipine (52), nimodipine (40), nisoldipine (42), nitrendipine (42), olradipine (69), oxodipine (52), riodipine (51), sagandipine (64), teludipine (64) (previously taludipine (61))
-nidipine: aranidipine (69), azelnidipine (69), barnidipine (64), benidipine (58), cilnidipine (66), cronidipine (61), efonidipine (66), furnidipine (67), iganidipine (70), lercanidipine (69) (previously masnidipine), manidipine (59), palonidipine (64), pranidipine (66), sornidipine (58), vatanidipine (77)

(b) budipine (36) (central stimulant, antidepressant and antiparkinsonian), prodipine (29) (central stimulant antiparkinsonian)

-dismase **enzymes with superoxide dismutase activity, see -ase item V**

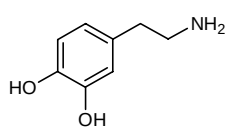
-distim **see -stim**

-dodekin **see -kin**

USAN

-dopa **dopamine receptor agonists, dopamine derivatives, used as antiparkinsonism/ prolactin inhibitors**

E.1.1.0 (USAN: dopamine receptor agonists)



(a) carbidopa (37), ciladopa (52), dopamantine (31), droxidopa (57), etilevodopa (80), fluorodopa (^{18}F) (64), levodopa (21), melevodopa (83), methyldopa (12)

-opamine **dopaminergic agents dopamine derivatives used as cardiac stimulant/ antihypertensives/diuretics**

(USAN: -pamine: dopaminergics (butopamine type))

(a) butopamine (43), cliropamine (59), denopamine (50), dopamine (18), fosopamine (69), ibopamine (43), octopamine (32), oxidopamine (37) (glaucoma), ractopamine (54) (1 of 4 isomers of butopamine)

(b) tiopropamine (36) (gastric and duodenal ulcers), tolpropamine (13) (antihistaminic)

(c) dobutamine (29), docarpamine (59), dopexamine (50), fenoldopam (53), levdobutamine (65), methyldopa (12) (alpha-2 adrenoreceptor agonist, cardiotonic), zelandopam (84)

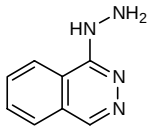
-dotril **see -tril/trilat**

-dox **see -ox/-alox**

USAN

-dralazine **antihypertensives, hydrazinephthalazine derivatives**

H.3.0.0 (USAN: antihypertensives (hydrazine-phthalazines))



(a) budralazine (33), cadralazine (41), dihydralazine (4), endralazine (39), hydralazine (1), mopidralazine (52), oxdralazine (38), picodralazine (18), pildralazine (48), todralazine (26)

-drine **sympathomimetics (l6th Report, l966)**

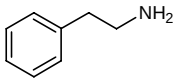
E.4.0.0

(a) alifedrine (49), bedoradrine (95), butidrine (16), cafedrine (14), cinnamedrine (19), corbadrine (1), dioxethedrin (6), dioxifedrine (41), etafedrine (14), meluadrine (78), methoxyphedrine (6), midodrine (27), norbudrine (17), oxyfedrine (16), pholedrine (1), pseudoephedrine (11), racephedrine (66), ritodrine (22), theophylline ephedrine (14), tinofedrine (32), trecadrine (53)
not phenethylamine derivatives: levopropylhexedrine (37), octodrine (19), propylhexedrine (6)

(b) bufenadrine (13) (antiemetic) related chemically, chlormerodrin (4) (diuretic), chlormerodrin (l97 Hg) (24), dieldrin (10) (insecticide), orphenadrine (8) (spasmolytic)

-frine **sympathomimetic, phenethyl derivatives**

E.4.0.0



(a) amidefrine mesilate (15), berefrine (68), ciclafrine (33), dimetofrine (27), dipivefrine (39), epinephrine (16), etilefrine (18), etilefrine pivalate (50), gepefrine (38), norepinephrine (45), norfenefrine (16), oxilofrine (62), phenylephrine (1), pivenfrine (42), racepinefrine (41)

USAN

-dronic acid **calcium metabolism regulator, pharmaceutical aid**

N.8.0.0
U.4.0.0 (USAN: -dronate: calcium metabolism regulators)

(a) alendronic acid (61), butedronic acid (59), clodronic acid (37), etidronic acid (22), ibandronic acid (71), incadronic acid (70), lidadronic acid (84), medronic acid (39), minodronic acid (78), neridronic acid (61), olpadronic acid (71), oxidronic acid (42), pamidronic acid (59), piridronic acid (58), risedronic acid (62), tiludronic acid (60), zoledronic acid (71)

-dutant **see -tant**

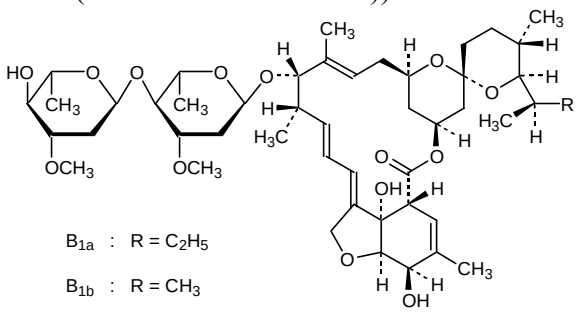
-dyl **see -dil**

USAN

-ectin **antiparasitics, ivermectin derivatives**

(USAN: antiparasitics (ivermectin derivatives))

S.3.0.0



(a) abamectin (53), dimadectin (73), doramectin (63), eprinomectin (73), fuladectin (71), ivermectin (44), latidectin (88), moxidectin (61), nemadectin (60), selamectin (81)

-elestat **see -stat**

-elvekin **see -kin**

USAN

-emcinal **erythromycin derivatives lacking antibiotic activity, motilin agonists**

J.0.0.0 (USAN: erythromycin derivatives lacking antibiotic activity)

(a) alemcinal (84), idremcinal (81), mitemcinal (86)

-enicokin **see -kin**

USAN

-entan (x) **endothelin receptor antagonists**

F.2.0.0

(a) ambrisentan (85), atrasentan (83), avosentan (93), bosentan (70), clazosentan (90), darusentan (82), edonentan (86), enrasentan (80), fandosentan (87), feloprentan (85), macitentan (99), nebentan (90), sitaxentan (83), tezosentan (81), zibotentan (94)

(-)eptacog **see -cog**

USAN

erg **ergot alkaloid derivatives**

F.4.0.0
C.7.0.0 (USAN: -erg-: ergot alkaloid derivatives)

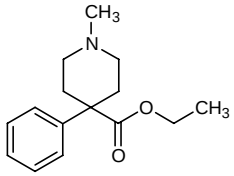
(a) acetergamine (18), amesergide (67), brazergoline (37), bromerguride (51), cabergoline (54), cianergoline (47), delergotrile (42), dihydroergotamine (16), disulergine (45), dosergoside (54), ergometrine (4), ergotamine (4), etisulergine (47), lergotrile (32), lysergide (8), mergocriptine (54), mesulergine (47), metergoline (18), metergotamine (29), methylergometrine (l), methysergide (11), nicergoline (26), pergolide (41), propisergide (35), proterguride (50), romergoline (66), sergolexole (60), terguride (50), tiomergine (42), voxergolide (61)

(b) ergocalciferol (l3)

USAN

-eridine **analgesics, pethidine derivatives (l4th Report, l964)**

A.4.1.0 (USAN: analgesics (meperidine type))



(a) anileridine (5), carperidine (11), etoxeridine (6), morpheridine (6), oxpheneridine (5), pheneridine (5), phenoperidine (11), properidine (5), sameridine (68), trimeperidine (6)

(b) diaveridine (l8) (coccidiostat.), eseridine (53), nexeridine (34) (somewhat related)

(c) benzethidine (9), butoxylate (14), diphenoxylate (10), fetoxilate (21), furethidine (9), hydroxypethidine (5), pethidine (4), piminodine (9)

USAN

-ermin **growth factors**

U.0.0.0

-bermin **vascular endothelial growth factors**

(a) telbermin (85)

-dermin **epidermal growth factors**

(a) murodermin (63), nepidermin (97)

-fermin **fibroblast growth factors**

(a) ersofermin (66), palifermin (86), repifermin (82), sprifermin (105), trafermin (74), velafermin (94)

-filermin **leukemia-inhibiting factor**

(a) emfilermin (82)

-nermin **tumour necrosis factor**

(a) ardenermin (88), dulanermin (99), plusonermin (73), sonermin (68), tasonermin (76)

-plermin **platelet-derived growth factor**

(a) becaplermin (74)

-sermin	**insulin-like growth factors**
(a)	mecasermin (66), mecasermin rinfabate (91)
-termin	**transforming growth factor**
(a)	cetermin (74), liatermin (81)
-otermin	**bone morphogenic proteins**
(a)	avotermin (77), dibotermin alfa (89), eptotermin alfa (89), radotermin (92)
Others:	dapiclermin (93)

BAN; USAN

estr	**estrogens**
Q.2.1.0	(USAN: estr-; or -estr-: estrogens)
(a)	almestrone (24), benzestrol (1), broparestrol (8), cloxestradiol (12), dienestrol (1), diethylstilbestrol (4), epiestriol (12), epimestrol (22), (eptamestrol/etamestrol (49) deleted), estradiol (4), estradiol benzoate (4), estradiol undecylate (16), estradiol valerate (35), estramustine (24), estrapronicate (34), estrazinol (16), estriol succinate (14), estrofurate (25), estrone (4), ethinylestradiol (1), fenestrel (18), fosfestrol (15), furostilbestrol (1), hexestrol (1), mestranol (12), methallenestril (6), methestrol (1), moxestrol (24), nilestriol (32), orestrate (17), polyestradiol phosphate (36), promestriene (31), quinestradol (15), quinestrol (14)
(b)	alfatradiol (84) (topical), allylestrenol (10) (progest.), ethylestrenol (13) (anabol.), fulvestrant (78) (estrogens receptor antagonist), lynestrenol (13) (progest.)
-gestr-:	edogestrone (22), levonorgestrel (30), megestrol (13), melengestrol (13), norgestrel (17), norgestrienone (18), pentagestrone (14), quingestrone (13)
(c)	chlorotrianisene (6), clomifene (12), enclomifene (33), zuclomifene (33) (antiestrogens)

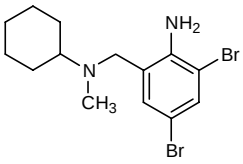
-etanide	**see -anide**

-ethidine	**see -eridine**

-exakin	**see -kin**

-exine **mucolytic, bromhexine derivatives**

K.0.0.0



(a) adamexine (36), bromhexine (20), brovanexine (31), cistinexine (54), dembrexine (56), neltenexine (62), oxabrexine (40)

(b) enefexine (54) (antidepressant), gamfexine (17) (antidepressant)

(c) ambroxol (32) (dembrexol (50): replaced by dembrexine (56))

-farcept **see -cept**

-fenamate **see -fenamic acid**

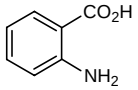
USAN

-fenamic acid **anti-inflammatory, anthranilic acid derivatives**

-fenamate **"fenamic acid" derivatives**

(USAN: -fenamic acid: anti-inflammatory (anthranilic acid derivatives); -fenamate: "fenamic acid" ester or salt derivatives)

A.4.2.0



(a) clofenamic acid (13), enfenamic acid (45), flufenamic acid (13), meclofenamic acid (17), mefenamic acid (13), tolfenamic acid (24)

colfenamate (29), etofenamate (29), prefenamate (36), terofenamate (32), ufenamate (50)

(b) clantifen (24), oxyfenamate (13)

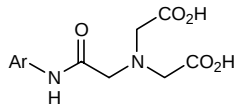
phonetically close: clofenamide (13), diclofenamide (13) (N.1.1.0)

(c) flutiazin (22)

USAN

-fenin **diagnostic aids; (phenylcarbamoyl)methyl iminodiacetic acid derivatives**

U.1.0.0



(a) arclofenin (52), butilfenin (41), disofenin (43), etifenin (43), galtifenin (59), lidofenin (39), mebrofenin (47)

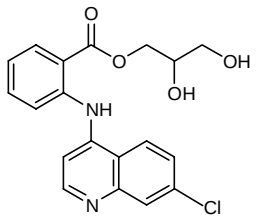
USAN

-fenine
phenine

analgesics, glafenine derivatives (subgroup of fenamic acid group)

(USAN: -fenine: analgesics (fenamic acid subgroup))

A.4.3.0



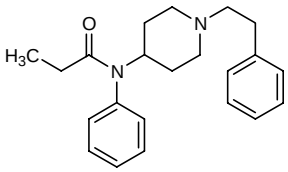
(a) antrafenine (35), floctafenine (24), florifenine (50), glafenine (15), nicafenine (40)

(b) spasmolytic diphenylacetates: adiphenine (1), drofenine (26)
other: buphenine (8) (vasodilator), cinfenine (27) (antidepressant)

USAN

-fentanil **opioid receptor agonists, fentanyl derivatives**

A.4.1.0



(a) alfentanil (43), brifentanil (62), carfentanil (39), fentanyl (14), lofentanil (43), mirfentanil (64), ocfentanil (61), remifentanil (67), sufentanil (36), trefentanil (67)

USAN

-fentrine **inhibitors of phosphodiesterases**

K.0.0.0

(a) benafentrine (44), pumafentrine (86), tolafentrine (70)

-fermin **see -ermin**

USAN

-fiban **fibrinogen receptor antagonists (glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists)**

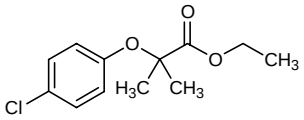
I.2.0.0

carafiban (78), elarofiban (83), fradafiban (72), gantofiban (80), lamifiban (72), lefradafiban (75), lotrafiban (78), orbofiban (75), roxifiban (77), sibrafiban (77), tirofiban (73), xemilofiban (74)

BAN, USAN

-fibrate **clofibrate derivatives**

H.4.0.0 (BAN: substances of the clofibrate group)
(USAN: antihyperlipidaemics (clofibrate type))



(a) bezafibrate (35), biclofibrate (28), binifibrate (44), choline fenofibrate (97), ciprofibrate (36), clinofibrate (39), dulofibrate (43), etofibrate (31), fenirofibrate (49), fenofibrate (35), lifibrate (30), nicofibrate (31), picafibrate (35), ponfibrate (37), ronifibrate (55), salafibrate (41), serfibrate (34), simfibrate (22), sitofibrate (32), tiafibrate (33), timofibrate (40), tocofibrate (33), urefibrate (37), xantifibrate (31)

clofibric acid (20), clofibrate (13), aluminium clofibrate (31), calcium clofibrate (34), cinnarizine clofibrate (38), etofylline clofibrate (38), magnesium clofibrate (3l)
clofibride (28), plafibride (39)

related: arhalofenate (101), beclobrate (35), eniclobrate (39), gemfibrozil (34), halofenate (20), lifibrol (62), metibride (53), terbufibrol (35), tibric acid (33), (fibrafylline (43) deleted)

(b) bromebric acid (25) (prophylaxis of migraine), fibracillin (30) (antibiotic)

(c) nafenopin (24), treloxinate (25)

-filermin **see -ermin**

USAN

-flapon **5-lipoxygenase-activating protein (FLAP) inhibitors**

K.0.0.0
J.0.0.0

fiboflapon (105), quiflapon (72), veliflapon (95)

USAN

-flurane **halogenated compounds used as general inhalation anaesthetics**

A.1.1.0 (USAN: general inhalation anesthetics (halogenated alkane derivatives))

(a) aliflurane (36), cryofluorane (6), desflurane (62), enflurane (25), isoflurane (28), methoxyflurane (11), norflurane (20), roflurane (12), sevoflurane (25), teflurane (12)

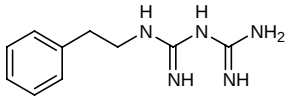
(b) apaflurane (73)

(c) fluroxene (12), halothane (6)

USAN

-formin (d) **antihyperglycaemics, phenformin derivatives**

M.5.2.0 (USAN: hypoglycemics (phenformin type))



(a) benfosformin (29), buformin (17), etoformin (34), metformin (21), metformin glycinate (103), phenformin (10), tiformin (22)

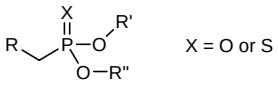
USAN

-fos (-vos) **insecticides, anthelminthics, pesticides etc., phosphorous derivatives**

(USAN: -fo(s)-: phosphoro-derivatives)

S.3.1.0
(Y.0.0.0)

1. organophosphorous derivatives:



(a) vet. insecticides:

quintiofos (25)

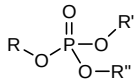
(b) toldimfos (23) (vet. phosphorous source)

(c) vet. insecticides and anthelminthics:

metrifonate (16)

anthelmintic: butonate (30)

2. phosphates:



(a) vet. insecticides:
clofenvinfos (23)

vet. anthelminthics:
bromofenofos (43), dichlorvos (28), naftalofos (16)

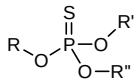
anthelminthics: vincofos (28)

(b) triclofos (l3) (hypnotic, sedative)

(c) vet. anthelminthics:

fospirate (21), haloxon (16)

3. phosphorothioates:

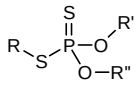


vet. insecticides:

(a) bromofos (25), coumafos (16), fenclofos (23), temefos (31)

(c) dimpylate (16), phoxim (20) (vet. insecticide and anthelmintic), pyrimitate (16)

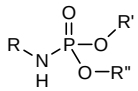
4. phosphorodithioates:



(a) benoxafos (22) (vet. pesticide)

(c) carbofenotion (23) (vet. insecticide), dioxation (l6) (vet. insecticide), (malathion (46) (deleted!))

5. phosphoramidates



crufomate (16), uredofos (37)

anthelminthic:

imcarbofos (44)

-fos- or fos- **various pharmacological categories belonging to fos (other than those above):**

-fos-

alafosfalin (41), amifostine (44), belfosdil (61), benfosformin (29), butafosfan (38), cifostodine (50), creatinolfosfate (20), dexfosfoserine (68), ferpifosate sodium (69), furifosmin (70), mono*phospho*thiamine (8), sodium picofosfate (37), sparfosic acid (46), technetium (^{99m}Tc), tetrofosmin (66), trifosmin (74)

-fosfamide: alkylating agents of the cyclophosphamide group
(USAN: isophosphoramide mustard derivatives)
canfosfamide (92), cyclophosphamide (10), defosfamide (12), glufosfamide (77), ifosfamide (23), mafosfamide (51), palifosfamide (99), perfosfamide (66), sufosfamide (36), trofosfamide (23)

-fosine cytostatic
edelfosine (59), ilmofosine (56), miltefosine (61), perifosine (78)

fos-
fosalvudine tidoxil (95), fosamprenavir (83), fosaprepitant (94), fosarilate (53), fosazepam (27), fosbretabulin (100), foscarnet sodium (42), foscolic acid (12), fosdevirine (103), fosenazide (48), fosfestrol (15), fosfluconazole (83), fosfluridine tidoxil (93), fosfocreatinine (50), fosfomycin (25), fosfonet sodium (35), fosfosal (37), fosfructose (81), fosinopril (69), fosinoprilat (62), fosmenic acid (49), fosmidomycin (46), fosopamine (69), fosphenytoin (62), fospirate (21), fospropofol (100), fosquidone (64), fostamatinib (100), fostedil (51), fostriecin (55), fosveset (83)

-fovir **see vir**

USAN

-fradil **see -dil**

-frine **see -drine**

USAN

-fungin **antifungal antibiotics (18th Report, l968)**

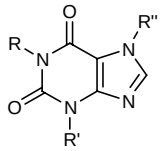
S.6.0.0
S.4.3.0 (USAN: antifungal antibiotics (undefined group))

(a) abafungin (74), anidulafungin (81), basifungin (72), caspofungin (80), cilofungin (60), fusafungine (15), kalafungin (20), micafungin (84), nifungin (24), oxifungin (40), sinefungin (39), triafungin (40)

USAN

-fylline ***N*-methylated xanthine derivatives**

B.1.0.0 (USAN: theophylline derivatives)



(a) acefylline clofibrol (44), acefylline piperazine (14), albifylline (66), aminophylline (4), apaxifylline (71), arofylline (75), bamifylline (15), cipamfylline (71), denbufylline (55),

derenofylline (102), dimabefylline (19), diniprofylline (18), diprophylline (1), doxofylline (47), enprofylline (44), etamiphylline (6), etofylline (14), etofylline clofibrate (38), fibrafylline (43) (deleted), flufylline (48), fluprofylline (50), furafylline (48), guaifylline (16), isbufylline (62), istradefylline (89), laprafylline (60), lisofylline (72), lomifylline (37), mercurophylline (1), metescufylline (15), mexafylline (48), midaxifylline (79), naxifylline (86), nestifylline (64), pentifylline (29), pentoxifylline (29), perbufylline (58), pimefylline (2l), propentofylline (46), proxyphylline (10), pyridofylline (14), rolofylline (98), spirofylline (58), stacofylline (73), tazifylline (52), theophylline ephedrine (14), tonapofylline (102), torbafylline (56), triclofylline (19), verofylline (43), visnafylline (24), choline theophyllinate (8), fenetylline (16)

(c) cafedrine (14), dimenhydrinate (1), dimethazan (8), meralluride (1), mercumatilin sodium (4), piprinhydrinate (8), promethazine teoclate (10), protheobromine (14), theodrenaline (14), xantifibrate (31), xantinol nicotinate (16)

radicals and groups: teprosilate (29)

USAN

gab (x) **gabamimetic agents**

E.0.0.0

(a) atagabalin (102), fengabine (53), gabapentin (46), gabapentin enacarbil (94), gaboxadol (48) (used as analgesic), imagabalin (101), lesogaberan (100), pivagabine (66), pregabalin (78), progabide (43) (used as antiepileptic), retigabine (76), tiagabine (63), tolgabide (53), vigabatrin (52) (anticonvulsants)

(b) gabexate (35) (proteolytic)

USAN

gado- (x) **diagnostic agents, gadolinium derivatives**

U.0.0.0 (USAN: gadolinium derivatives (principally for diagnostic use))

(a) gadobenic acid (64), gadobutrol (66), gadocoletic acid (85), gadodenterate (91), gadodiamide (63), gadofosveset (86), gadomelitol (85), gadopenamide (60), gadopentetic acid (50), gadoterdol (70), gadoteric acid (59), gadoversetamide (71), gadoxetic acid (71)

USAN

-gatran (x) **thrombin inhibitors, antithrombotic agents**

I.2.0.0 (USAN: thrombin inhibitors (argatroban type))

(a) atecegatran (103), atecegatran metoxil (105), dabigatran (83), dabigatran etexilate (87), efegatran (71), flovagatran (97), inogatran (72), melagatran (74), napsagatran (72), sofigatran (95), ximelagatran (84)

(c) argatroban (57)

USAN

-gene **gene therapy products** (see also Annex 4)

A two-word name approach has been selected:

Word 1	*-gene*		*gene component*
		-ermin-	growth factor
		-kin-	interleukin
		-lim-	immunomodulator
		-mul-	multiple gene
		-tusu-	tumour suppression
Word 2	*-vec*		*vector component is a virus*
	-repvec		*replicating viral vector*
		-adeno-	adenovirus
		-cana-	canarypox virus
		-herpa-	herpes virus
		-lenti-	lentivirus
		-morbilli-	paramoxyviridae morbillivirus
		-parvo-	adeno-associated virus (parvoviridae dependovirus)
		-retro-	other retrovirus
		-vaci-	vaccinia virus
	-plasmid		*in case the vector is a plasmid*

In case of non-plasmid naked DNA, there is no need for a second word in the name.
In case of antisense nucleotides, please refer to the already existing stem *-rsen.*

(a) alferminogene tadenovec (95), alipogene tiparvovec (99), amolimogene bepiplasmid (98), beperminogene perplasmid (95), golnerminogene pradenovec (101), riferminogene pecaplasmid (100), sitimagene ceradenovec (97), taberminogene vadenovec (100), talimogene laherparepvec (104), tipapkinogene sovacivec (102), velimogene aliplasmid (97)

BAN, USAN

gest (x) **steroids, progestogens**

Q.2.2.0 (USAN: -gest-: progestins)

(a) altrenogest (46), anagestone (16), cingestol (20), clogestone (21), clomegestone (20), demegestone (24), desogestrel (38), dexnorgestrel (30), dienogest (49), dydrogesterone (12), edogestrone (22), etonogestrel (65), flugestone (16), gestaclone (23), gestadienol (22), gestodene (37), gestonorone caproate (16), gestrinone (39), haloprogesterone (11), hydroxyprogesterone (8), hydroxyprogesterone caproate (8), levonorgestrel (33) (previously dexnorgestrel), medrogestone (15), medroxyprogesterone (10), medrogestone (l5), megestrol (l3), melengestrol (13), metogest (33), nomegestrol (49), norelgestromin (83), norgesterone (14), norgestimate (35), norgestomet (32), norgestrel (17), norgestrienone (18), oxogestone (19), pentagestrone (14), progesterone (4), proligestone

(28), promegestone (38), quingestanol (15), quingestrone (13), segesterone (89), tigestol (20), tosagestin (86), trengestone (22), trimegestone (66)

(b) algestone (22) (glucorticoid)

(c) allylestrenol (10), chlormadinone (12), cismadinone (12), delmadinone (23), dimethisterone (8), ethisterone (4), ethynerone (17), etynodiol (13), hydromadinone (12), lynestrenol (13), metynodiol (27), norethisterone (6), noretynodrel (13), norvinisterone (10)

clometerone (15) (antiestrogen), dimepregnen (24) (antiestrogen)

-gestr- **see estr**

USAN

-giline **MAO-inhibitors type B**

C.3.1.0

(a) clorgiline (23), mofegiline (69), pargiline (13), rasagiline (70), selegiline (39)

USAN

-gillin **antibiotics produced by *Aspergillus* strains (16th Report, l966)**

S.6.0.0

(a) fumagillin (1), mitogillin (17)

(c) mitosper (24), nifungin (24)

BAN, USAN

gli (x) **antihyperglycaemics**
(previously gly-)

M.5.2./3.0 (BAN: sulphonamide hypoglycaemics)
(USAN: gli-: antihyperglycaemics)

(a) **1. sulfonamide derivatives:** gliamilide (33), glibenclamide (18), glibornuride (22), glibutimine (31), glicaramide (28), glicetanile (37), gliclazide (25), (deleted: glidanile (23)), glicondamide (44), glidazamide (24), gliflumide (33), glimepiride (53), glipalamide (62), glipizide (27), gliquidone (28), glisamuride (45), glisentide (58) (previously glipentide (27)), glisindamide (43), glisolamide (43), glisoxepide (24), glybuthiazol (8), glybuzole (15), glyclopyramide (17), glycyclamide (12), glyhexamide (15), glymidine sodium (15), glyoctamide (14), glyparamide (USAN only), glypinamide (13), glyprothiazol (8), glysobuzole (12)

2. other than sulfonamide derivatives: camiglibose (67), deriglidole (66), emiglitate (55), imeglimin (98), ingliforib (85), isaglidole (61), limiglidole (100), linogliride (48), managlinat dialanetil (96), meglitinide (34), midaglizole (57), miglitol (55), mitiglinide

(78), naglivan (65), nateglinide (77), piragliatin (97), pirogliride (40), repaglinide (65), teglicar (91), tibeglisene (64), voglibose (65)
3. peptide: seglitide (57)

(b) cromoglicate lisetil (72), cromoglicic acid (18), ioglicic acid (33), ioxaglic acid (37), sulglicotide (29) (treatment of peptic ulcers), tropigline (08)

(c) acetohexamide (12), butadiazamide (10), carbutamide (36), chlorpropamide (8), heptolamide (12), metahexamide (10), palmoxiric acid (48), thiohexamide (12), tolazamide (12), tolbutamide (6), tolpentamide (12), tolpyrramide (13)

gly- *prior to revision of the General Principles*
(a) glybuthiazol (08), glybuzole (15), glyclopyramide (17), glycyclamide (13), glyhexamide (15), glymidine sodium (15), glyoctamide (14), glypinamide (13), glyprothiazol (08), glysobuzole (12)

(c) glycerol (4), glycobiarsol (l), glycopyrronium bromide (12)

-gliflozin **sodium glucose co-transporter inhibitors, phlorizin derivatives**

atigliflozin (100), canagliflozin (102), dapagliflozin (97), empagliflozin (104), ipragliflozin (103), luseogliflozin (104), remogliflozin etabonate (98), sergliflozin etabonate (98), tofogliflozin (103)

- gliptin **dipeptidyl aminopeptidase–IV inhibitors**

M.5.2.0

(a) alogliptin (96), anagliptin (103), bisegliptin (103), carmegliptin (98), denagliptin (94), dutogliptin (100), gemigliptin (103), gosogliptin (101), linagliptin (99), melogliptin (99), saxagliptin (92), sitagliptin (94), teneligliptin (99), vildagliptin (90)

-glitazar **peroxisome proliferator activating receptor-γ (PPAR-γ) agonists** USAN

(USAN: PPAR agonists (not thiazolidene derivatives))

M.5.2.0

(a) aleglitazar (95), cevoglitazar (94), farglitazar (84), imiglitazar (91), indeglitazar (100), muroglitazar (90), naveglitazar (92), oxeglitazar (88), peliglitazar (92), pemaglitazar (92), ragaglitazar (85), reglitazar (87), sipoglitazar (93), sodelglitazar (95), tesaglitazar (85)

-glitazone **peroxisome proliferator activating receptor-γ (PPAR-γ) agonists, thiazolidinedione derivatives** USAN

(USAN: PPST agonists (thiazolidene derivatives))

M.5.2.0

(a) ciglitazone (50), balaglitazone (84), darglitazone (69), edaglitazone (91), englitazone (64), lobeglitazone (95), netoglitazone (85), pioglitazone (60), rivoglitazone (87), rosiglitazone (78), troglitazone (69)

(c) efatutazone (102)

-gliflozin **see gli**

-gliptin **see gli**

-glitazar **see gli**

-glitazone **see gli**

USAN

-glumide **cholecystokinine antagonists, antiulcer, anxiolytic agents**

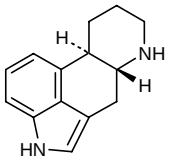
J.0.0.0/C.1.0.0

(a) amiglumide (85), dexloxiglumide (65), itriglumide (82), lorglumide (56), loxiglomide (57), proglumide (16), spiroglumide (70), tomoglumide (56)

-glutide **see tide**

-golide **dopamine receptor agonists, ergoline derivatives**

E.1.1.0



(a) adrogolide (82), naxagolide (60), pergolide (41), quinagolide (62), voxergolide (61)

(c) rotigotine (83)

-gosivir **see vir**

-gramostim **see -stim**

-grastim **see -stim**

USAN

-grel-
-grel **platelet aggregation inhibitors**

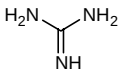
I.2.1.0 (USAN: -grel- or -grel: platelet aggregation inhibitors, primarily platelet P2Y12 receptor antagonists)

(a) anagrelide (42), camonagrel (61), cangrelor (97), clopidogrel (57), dazmegrel (51), elinogrel (101), furegrelate (53), isbogrel (59), itazigrel (56), midazogrel (53), nafagrel (64), nicogrelate (48), oxagrelate (47), ozagrel (55), pamicogrel (70), parogrelil (94), pirmagrel (53), prasugrel (91), regrelor (97), ridogrel (59), rolafagrel (65), samixogrel (72), sarpogrelate (63), satigrel (67), sunagrel (52), temanogrel (103), terbogrel (75), ticagrelor (95), trifenagrel (53)

USAN

guan- **antihypertensives, guanidine derivatives**

H.3.0.0



(a) guanabenz (26), guanacline (l6), guanadrel (20), guanazodine (27), guancidine (18), guanclofine (36), guanethidine (11), guanfacine (35), guanisoquine (15), guanoclor (15), guanoctine (16), guanoxan (15), guanoxabenz (31), guanoxyfen (16), guabenxan (32)

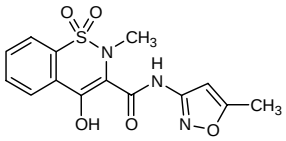
(c) guabenxan (32)

-ibine **see -ribine**

USAN

-icam **anti-inflammatory, isoxicam derivatives**

A.4.2.0 (USAN: anti-inflammatory agents (isoxicam type))

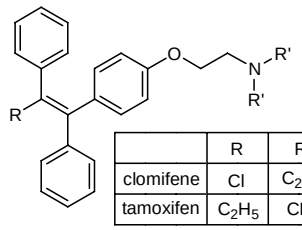


(a) ampiroxicam (56), droxicam (52), enolicam (45), isoxicam (30), lornoxicam (59), meloxicam (52), piroxicam (32), sudoxicam (27), tenoxicam (44), tesicam (25)

USAN

-ifene **antiestrogens, clomifene and tamoxifen derivatives**

(Q.2.1.0
L.6.0.0)



	R	R'
clomifene	Cl	C_2H_5
tamoxifen	C_2H_5	CH_3

(a) acolbifene (86), clomifenoxide (54), tesmilifene (81)
-oxifene: afimoxifene (95), arzoxifene (80), bazedoxifene (86), droloxifene (53), idoxifene (68), lasofoxifene (81), levormeloxifene (73), miproxifene (74), ormeloxifene (69), pipendoxifene (84), raloxifene (54), tamoxifen (28), trioxifene (41), zindoxifene (54)
-mifene: clomifene (12), enclomifene (33), fispemifene (89), nitromifene (33), ospemifene (85), panomifene (58), sivifene (99), toremifene (53), zuclomifene (33)

(b) dextropropoxyphene (7), levopropoxyphene (7), suloxifen (30) (bronchodilator)

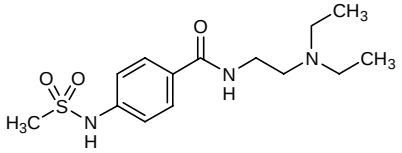
(c) nafoxidine (16)

-igetide **see -tide**

USAN

-ilide **class III antiarrhythmics, sematilide derivatives**

H.2.0.0 (USAN: class III antiarrhythmic agents)



(a) ambasilide (59), artilide (67), azimilide (72), dofetilide (65), ersentilide (72), ibutilide (63), ipazilide (62), risotilide (62), sematilide (58), trecetilide (79)

(b) bromacrylide (13), ftaxilide (32), gliamilide (33)

USAN

imex (d) **immunostimulants**

S.7.0.0

(a) azimexon (40), forfenimex (55), imexon (37), roquinimex (53), ubenimex (56)

USAN

-imibe **acyl CoA: cholesterol acyltransferase (ACAT) inhibitors, antihyperlipidaemics**

M.3.0.0

(a) avasimibe (80), canosimibe (100), eflucimibe (84), eldacimibe (76), ezetimibe (83), lecimibide (70), octimibate (52), pactimibe (89)

USAN

-imod **immunomodulators, both stimulant/suppressive and stimulant**

S.7.0.0 (USAN: immunomodulators)

(a) agatolimod (98), apilimod (95), atiprimod (75), cridanimod (83), defoslimod (79), epetirimod (97), esonarimod (79), fingolimod (91), forigerimod (104), golotimod (97), glaspimod (74), iguratimod (86), imiquimod (66), ivarimod (60), laquinimod (85), litenimod (96), paquinimod (94), pidotimod (63), ponesimod (103), rabeximod (97), resiquimod (82), rintatolimod (102), siponimod (105), sotirimod (94), susalimod (73), tasquinimod (93), tiprotimod (57)

-mapimod **mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase inhibitors** USAN

(a) balamapimod (96), bentamapimod (98), dilmapimod (102), doramapimod (88), losmapimod (101), pamapimod (96), talmapimod (99), semapimod (89)

USAN

-imus **immunosuppressants (other than antineoplastics)**

S.7.0.0 (USAN: immunosuppressives)

(a) abetimus (81), anisperimus (82), gusperimus (68), laflunimus (70), manitimus (93), napirimus (60), tresperimus (75), vidofludimus (103)

-rolimus **immunosuppressants, rapamycin derivatives**

(a) everolimus (82), olcorolimus (105), pimecrolimus (81), ridaforolimus (101), sirolimus (69), tacrolimus (66), temsirolimus (94), umirolimus (103), zotarolimus (94)

-ine (d) **alkaloids and organic bases**

(a) 1657 (19.5%) INNs ending in *-ine* in Lists 1-105 of proposed INNs

-inostat **see stat**

BAN, USAN

io- (x) **iodine-containing contrast media**

U.1.1.0

(a) iobenzamic acid (14), iobitridol (68), iobutoic acid (20), iocarmic acid (22), iocetamic acid (18), iodamide (15), iodecimol (51), iodetryl (1), iodixanol (53), iodophthalein sodium (1), iodoxamic acid (26), iofendylate (12), ioforminol (103), iofratol (67), ioglicic acid (33), ioglucol (41), ioglucomide (41), ioglunide (40), ioglycamic acid (15), iohexol (43), iolidonic acid (26), iolixanic acid (26), iomeglamic acid (26), iomeprol (54), iomorinic acid (37), iopamidol (40), iopanoic acid (1), iopentol (52), iophenoic acid (4), ioprocemic acid (39), iopromide (44), iopronic acid (28), iopydol (14), iopydone (14), iosarcol (54), iosefamic acid (14), ioseric acid (33), iosimenol (88), iosimide (50), iosulamide (39), iosumetic acid (33), iotalamic acid (13), iotasul (43), iotetric acid (37), iotranic acid (28), iotriside (60), iotrizoic acid (22), iotrolan (51), iotroxic acid (32), ioversol (56), ioxabrolic acid (53), ioxaglic acid (37), ioxilan (59), ioxitalamic acid (22), ioxotrizoic acid (33), iozomic acid (24)

(c) adipiodone (4), bunamiodyl (10), dimethiodal sodium (1), diodone (1), ethyl cartrizoate (12), methiodal sodium (1), metrizamide (26), pheniodol sodium (1), phenobutiodil (6), propyl docetrizoate (10), propyliodone (1), sodium acetrizoate (4), sodium amidotrizoate (4), sodium diprotrizoate (6), sodium metrizoate (13), sodium tyropanoate (12)

io(d)-/-io- **radiopharmaceuticals, iodine-contained**

(a) ethiodized oil (^{131}I) (24), iobenguane (^{131}I) (57), iocanlidic acid (^{123}I) (77), iodinated (^{125}I) human serum albumin (24), iodinated (^{131}I) human serum albumin (24), iodine (^{124}I) girentuximab (101), iodocetylic acid (^{123}I) (47), iodocholesterol (^{131}I) (39), iodofiltic acid (^{123}I) (95), iofolastat (^{123}I) (105), iofetamine (^{123}I) (51), ioflubenzamide (^{131}I) (103), ioflupane (^{123}I) (75), iolopride (^{123}I) (73), iomazenil (^{123}I) (66), iometin (^{125}I) (24), iometin (^{131}I) (24), iometopane (^{123}I) (76), sodium iodide (^{125}I) (24), sodium iodide (^{131}I) (24), sodium iodohippurate (^{131}I) (24), sodium iotalamate (^{125}I) (24), sodium iotalamate (^{131}I) (24)

(c) fibrinogen (^{125}I), macrosalb (^{131}I) (33), rose bengal (^{131}I) sodium (24), tolpovidone (^{131}I) (24)

USAN

-irudin **thrombin inhibitors, hirudin derivatives**

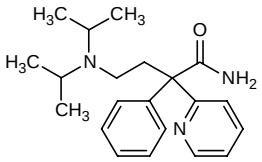
I.2.1.0 (USAN: anticoagulants (hirudin type))

bivalirudin (72), desirudin (70), lepirudin (73), pegmusirudin (77)

USAN

-isomide **class I antiarrhythmics, disopyramide derivatives**

H.2.0.0



(a) actisomide (60), bidisomide (63), pentisomide (59)

(c) disopyramide (12)

BAN, USAN

-ium **quaternary ammonium compounds**

(USAN: -ium or -onium: quaternary ammonium derivatives)

E.3.0.0 **neuromuscular blocking agents with a flexible structure**

(a) azamethonium bromide (1), decamethonium bromide (1), dicolinium iodide (25), dimecolinium iodide (14), fubrogonium iodide (18), hexamethonium bromide (1), mebezonium iodide (16), oxapropanium iodide (1), oxydipentonium chloride (1), pentamethonium bromide (1), pentolonium tartrate (4), prodeconium bromide (6), stilonium iodide (32), suxamethonium chloride (1), suxethonium chloride (1), tetrylammonium bromide (1), tiametonium iodide (15), trepirium iodide (25)

(c) gallamine triethiodide (1)

E.3.0.0 **neuromuscular blocking agents with rigid structure**

(USAN: -curium, also -curonium; neuromuscular blocking agents; quaternary also ammonium compounds)

(a) -curonium: alcuronium chloride (17), candocuronium iodide (70), dacuronium bromide (21), pancuronium bromide (19), pipecuronium bromide (69), rapacuronium bromide (78), rocuronium bromide (66), stercuronium iodide (21), vecuronium bromide (46)

-curium (d) (curare-like substances): atracurium besilate (42) , cisatracurium besilate (73), doxacurium chloride (58), gantacurium chloride (91), mivacurium chloride (58), truxicurium iodide (22), truxipicurium iodide (22)

-others: dimethyltubocurarinium chloride (1), fazadinium bromide (32), hexafluronium bromide (12), laudexium metilsulfate (4), pentacynium chloride (6), phenactropinium chloride (8), piprocurarium iodide (11), thiazinamium metilsulfate (37), trimethidinium methosulfate (8)

(c) tubocurarine chloride (1)

E.1.0.0 **cholinergic agents**

(a) aclatonium napadisilate (44), ambenonium chloride (6), benzpyrinium bromide (1), carpronium chloride (23), demecarium bromide (10), furtrethonium iodide (1)

(c) acetylcholine chloride (4), charbacol (4), choline alfoscerate (29), choline chloride (4), choline gluconate (1), choline salicylate (15) (analgesic), choline theophyllinate (8) (smooth muscle relaxant), methacholine chloride (1), nitricholine perchlorate (6) (antihypertensive), distigmine bromide (16), ecothiopate iodide (6), neostigmine bromide (4), obidoxime chloride (16), pralidoxime iodide (10), pyridostigmine bromide (6)

E.2.0.0 **anticholinergic agents**

(a) aclidinium bromide (100), benzilonium bromide (13), benzopyrronium bromide (12), beperidium (57), bevonium metilsulfate (19), butropium bromide (30), ciclonium bromide (19), ciclotropium bromide (50), cimetropium bromide (51), clidinium bromide (6), cyclopyrronium bromide (12), dimetipirium bromide (37), diponium bromide (15), dotefonium bromide (24), droclidinium bromide (33), emepronium bromide (18), etipirium iodide (22), fenclexonium metilsulfate (20), fenpiverinium bromide (26), fentonium bromide (29), flutropium bromide (50), glycopyrronium bromide (12), heteronium bromide (14), hexasonium iodide (15), hexocyclium metilsulfate (6), hexopyrronium bromide (13), ipratropium bromide (31), methanthelinium bromide (1), methylbenactyzium bromide (34), metocinium iodide (26), nolinium bromide (37), otilonium bromide (38), oxapium iodide (26), oxitefonium bromide (18), oxitropium bromide (36), oxyphenonium bromide (1), oxypyrronium bromide (13), oxysonium iodide (15), pentapiperium metilsulfate (26), prifinium bromide (20), ritropirronium bromide (33), sintropium bromide (47), sultroponium (18), tematropium metilsulfate (64), tiemonium iodide (13), timepidium bromide (29), tiotropium bromide (67), tiquizium bromide (47), trantelinium bromide (24), trospium chloride (25), xenytropium bromide (15)

(c) atropine methonitrate (4), buzepide metiodide (14), chlorisondamine chloride (6), diphemanil metilsulfate (4), homatropine methylbromide (1), isopropramide iodide (8), mepenzolate bromide (10), octatropine methylbromide (10), parapenzolate bromide (14), pipenzolate bromide (6), poldine metilsulfate (11), propantheline bromide (1), propyromazine bromide (12), tridihexethyl iodide (6), tropenziline bromide (11), thihexinol methylbromide (1), tricyclamol chloride (4)

S.2.3.0 **surfactants used as antibacterials and antiseptics**

(a) acriflavinium chloride (1), amantanium bromide (39), benzalkonium chloride (1), benzethonium chloride (1), benzododecinium chloride (1), benzoxonium chloride (36), cefalonium (16), cefmepidium chloride (57), cetalkonium chloride (15), cethexonium chloride (36), cetrimonium bromide (1), cetylpyridinium chloride (1), chlorphenoctium amsonate (8), deditonium bromide (15), denatonium benzoate (15), dequalinium chloride (8), disiquonium chloride (55), dodeclonium bromide (16), dofamium chloride (21), fludazonium chloride (33), furazolium chloride (15), halopenium chloride (10), hedaquinium chloride (8), lapirium chloride (27), lauralkonium chloride (62), laurcetium bromide (70), laurolinium acetate (12), mecetronium etilsulfate (51), metalkonium chloride (60), methylbenzethonium chloride (1), methylrosanilinium chloride (1), methylthioninium chloride (1), miripirium chloride (63), miristalkonium chloride (41), octafonium chloride

(16), opratonium iodide (76), penoctonium bromide (20), pirralkonium bromide (19), polidronium chloride (67), polixetonium chloride (70), prolonium iodide (14), sanguinarium chloride (68), sepazonium chloride (34), tetradonium bromide (18), tibezonium iodide (32), tiodonium chloride (36), toliodium chloride (36), toloconium metilsulfate (17), tonzonium bromide (14), triclobisonium chloride (10)

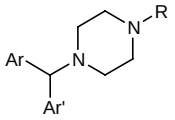
(c) domiphen bromide (23)

other agents

alagebrium chloride (91), albitiazolium bromide (101), amezinium metilsulfate (36), amprolium chloride (16), azaspirium chloride (25), bephenium hydroxynaphthoate (11), bibenzonium bromide (12), bidimazium iodide (27), bretylium tosilate (10), butopyrammonium iodide (8), carcainium chloride (36), clofilium phosphate (42), datelliptium chloride (57), detajmium bitartrate (34), dibrospidium chloride (51), ditercalinium chloride (49), edrophonium chloride (4), elliptinium acetate (43), emilium tosilate (37), enisamium iodide (101), famiraprinium chloride (58), feniodium chloride (23), gallium (^{67}Ga) citrate (33), homidium bromide (36), isavuconazonium chloride (96) isometamidium chloride (18), mefenidramium metilsulfate (52), meldonium (86), mequitamium iodide (61), nolpitantium besilate (75), pinaverium bromide (32), pirdonium bromide (28), prajmalium bitartrate (23), pranolium chloride (32), pretamazium iodide (29), propagermanium (65), prospidium chloride (22), pyritidium bromide (16), pyrvinium chloride (6), quindonium bromide (14), quinuclium bromide (40), repagermanium (63), rimazolium metilsulfate (26), roxolinium metilsulfate (33), samarium (^{153}Sm) lexidronam (74), sepantronium bromide (105), sevitropium mesilate (56), spirogermanium (43), stilbazium iodide (13), thenium closilate (12), tipetropium bromide (42), tolonium chloride (4), trazium esilate (54), trethinium tosilate (14), troxonium tosilate (13), troxypyrrolium tosilate (13)

(c) alazanine triclofenate (13) (anthelminthic), colfosceril palmitate (64) (pulmonary surfactant), dithiazanine iodide (8) (anthelminthic), hexadimethrine bromide (8) (heparin antagonist)

-izine (-yzine) **diphenylmethyl piperazine derivatives**



(a) antihistaminics: G.2.0.0: buclizine (4), cetirizine (51), chlorcyclizine (1), clocinizine (15), cyclizine (1), efletirizine (71), elbanizine (60), flotrenizine (48), levocetirizine (78), lomerizine (68), pibaxizine (62), trenizine (48)

homochlorcyclizine (10) (serotonin antagonist)

tranquillizers: etodroxizine (18), hydroxyzine (6)

various: benderizine (40) (antiarrhythmic), decloxizine (19) (respiratory insufficiency), ropizine (36) (anticonvulsant)

-rizine **antihistaminics/cerebral (or peripheral) vasodilators**

belarizine (36), buterizine (42), cinnarizine (11), dotarizine (50), flunarizine (22), lifarizine (66), tagorizine (72), tamolarizine (66), trelnarizine (62)

chemically related: pipoxizine (32) (respiratory insufficiency)

(b) phenothiazine derivatives: chloracyzine (12) (vasodilator), fluacizine (25) (sedative), moracizine (25) (antiarrhythmic), tiracizine (62) (antiarrhythmic)

benzilate esters: benactyzine (6) (tranquillizer), benaprizine (26) (anti-parkinsonian)

phenylpiperazine: dimetholizine (10) (antiallergic), dropropizine (18)/levodropropizine (64) (antitussive)
antibiotic "cef": cefatrizine (34)

pyrazine derivatives: ampyzine (15) (central nervous stimulant), triampyzine (15) (anticholinergic)

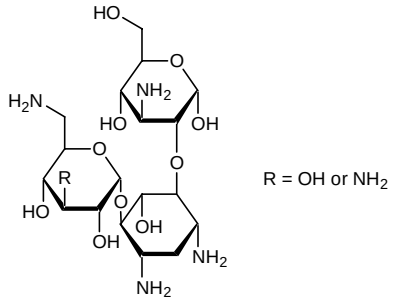
indoloquinolines (anticholinergic): metoquizine (17), toquizine (17)

(c) medibazine (16)

USAN

-kacin **antibiotics, kanamycin and bekanamycin derivatives (obtained from *Streptomyces kanamyceticus*)**

S.6.3.0 (USAN: antibiotics obtained from *Streptomyces kanamyceticus* (related to kanamycin))



(a) amikacin (30), arbekacin (56), butikacin (4l), dibekacin (31), propikacin (43)

(c) bekanamycin (24), kanamycin (10)

other aminoglycoside antibiotics:

Strept. griseus: dihydrostreptomycin (1) (semisynthetic), streptomycin (1), streptoniazid (13) (semisynthetic)

Strept. tenebrarius: apramycin (31), nebramycin (19) (mixture of several antibiotics, including apramycin and tobramycin), tobramycin (28)

Bacillus circularis: butirosin (25)

USAN

-kalant **potassium channel blockers**

(USAN: potassium channel antagonists)

H.2.0.0

(a) adekalant (83), almokalant (64), clamikalant (81), inakalant (95), nifekalant (75), pinokalant (82), terikalant (66), vernakalant (96)

BAN, USAN

-kalim **potassium channel activators, antihypertensive**

(USAN: potassium channel agonists)

H.3.0.0

(a) aprikalim (64), bimakalim (64), cromakalim (58), levcromakalim (66), emakalim (66), mazokalim (75), rilmakalim (65), sarakalim (81)

USAN

-kef- **enkephalin agonists**

(USAN: enkephalin agonists (various indications))

casokefamide (65), frakefamide (81), metenkefalin (97), metkefamide (44)

USAN

-kin **interleukin type substances**

S.7.0.0

(a)

IL-1 :	*-nakin*	interleukin-1 analogues and derivatives *-onakin:* interleukin-1 α analogues and derivatives: pifonakin (77) *-benakin:* interleukin-1 β analogues and derivatives: mobenakin (72)
IL-2 :	*-leukin*	interleukin-2 analogues and derivatives: adargileukin alfa (89), aldesleukin (63), celmoleukin (65), denileukin diftitox (78), teceleukin (54) pegaldesleukin (74), tucotuzumab celmoleukin (95)
IL-4 :	*-trakin*	interleukin-4 analogues and derivatives: binetrakin (82)
IL-6 :	*-exakin*	interleukin-6 analogues and derivatives: atexakin alfa (72)

IL-8 :	*-octakin*	interleukin-8 analogues and derivatives: emoctakin (74)
IL-10 :	*-decakin*	interleukin-10 analogues and derivatives: ilodecakin (81)
IL-11 :	*-elvekin*	interleukin-11 analogues and derivatives: oprelvekin (76)
IL-12 :	*-dodekin*	interleukin-12 analogues and derivatives: edodekin alfa (79)
IL-13:	*-tredekin*	interleukin-13 analogues and derivatives: cintredekin besudotox (92)
IL-18 :	*-octadekin*	interleukin-18 human analogues and derivatives: iboctadekin (92)
		tadekinig alfa (90) (fraction of IL-18 human)
Il-21	*-enicokin*	interleukin -21 human analogues and derivatives: denenicokin (99)

(c) IL-3: *-plestim***:** interleukin-3 analogues and derivatives:
muplestim (72), daniplestim (76)

USAN

-kinra **interleukin receptor antagonists**

IL-1	*-nakinra*	interleukin-1 receptor antagonists: anakinra (72)
IL-4	*-trakinra*	interleukin-4 receptor antagonists: pitrakinra (84)

USAN

-kiren **renin inhibitors**

H.3.0.0

(a) aliskiren (83), ciprokiren (69), ditekiren (62), enalkiren (61), remikiren (66), terlakiren (66), zankiren (70)

-lefacept **see -cept**

-leukin **see -kin**

-listat **see -stat**

USAN

-lubant **leukotriene B_4 receptor antagonists**

(USAN: leukotriene receptor antagonists (treatment of inflammatory skin disorders))

U.3.0.0

(a) amelubant (85), moxilubant (78), ticolubant (76)

-lukast **leukotriene receptor antagonists, see -ast**

-lutril **see -tril**

BAN, USAN

-mab **monoclonal antibodies** (see also Annex 3)

S.7.0.0

-amab rat origin

-emab hamster origin

-imab primate origin

-omab **mouse origin:**

b(a) bacterial: edobacomab (69)

co(l) colon: edrecolomab (74), nacolomab tafenatox (71)

go(v) ovary (tumours): abagovomab (95), igovomab (74), oregovomab (86)

l(i) lymphocyte: afelimomab (72), dorlimomab aritox (66), elsilimomab (89), enlimomab (70), enlimomab pegol (77), faralimomab (76), gavilimomab (84), inolimomab (71), maslimomab (66), nerelimomab (76), odulimomab (73), telimomab aritox (66), vepalimomab (80), zolimomab aritox (69)

c(i) cardiovascular: biciromab (66), imciromab (66)

le(s) inflammatory lesions: besilesomab (92), lemalesomab (84), sulesomab (75), technetium (^{99m}Tc) fanolesomab (86)

pr(o) tumour (prostate): capromab (70)

t(u) tumour (miscellaneous): altumomab (68), anatumomab mafenatox (79), arcitumomab (74), bectumomab (75), blinatumomab (100), detumomab (70), epitumomab (82), epitumomab cituxetan (89), ibritumomab tiuxetan (81), minretumomab (80), mitumomab (82), moxetumomab pasudotox (102),

naptumomab estafenatox (96), racotumomab (100), satumomab (67), taplitumomab paptox (84), technetium (^{99m}Tc) nofetumomab merpentan (76), technetium (^{99m}Tc) pintumomab (75), tenatumomab (98), tositumomab (80)

Others: catomaxomab (92), ertumaxomab (92)

-umab **human origin:**

b(a) bacterial: nebacumab (66), raxibacumab (92)

c(i) cardiovascular: icrucumab (104), ramucirumab (100), vesencumab (104)

f(u) fungal: efungumab (95)

k(i) interleukin: briakinumab (101), canakinumab (97), fezakinumab (101), secukinumab (102), sirukumab (105), tralokinumab (102), ustekinumab (99)

l(i) immunomodulator: adalimumab (82), atorolimumab (80), belimumab (89), bertilimumab (88), brodalumab (105), carlumab (104), foralumab (103), fresolimumab (101), golimumab (91), ipilimumab (94), lerdelimumab (83), mavrilimumab (102), metelimumab (86), morolimumab (79), namilumab (104), oxelumab (103), sifalimumab (101), tabalumab (105), tremelimumab (97), urelumab (104), zanolimumab (90), ziralimumab (84)

s(o) bone: denosumab (94)

t(u) tumour: adecatumumab (90), cixutumumab (100), conatumumab (99), daratumumab (101), drozitumab (103), figitumumab (100), ganitumab (103), glembatumumab (102), intetumumab (101), iratumumab (94), lexatumumab (95), lucatumumab (98), mapatumumab (93), narnatumab (105), necitumumab (100), ofatumumab (93), olaratumab (103), pritumumab (89), panitumumab (96), radretumab (104), rilotumumab (101), robatumumab (100), teprotumumab (101), votumumab (70), zalutumumab (93), yttrium (^{90}Y) clivatuzumab tetraxetan (102)

v(i) viral: exbivirumab (91), foravirumab (99), libivirumab (91), rafivirumab (99), regavirumab (71), sevirumab (66), suvizumab (102), tuvirumab (66)

Other: atinumab (104), fulranumab (104), stamulumab (94), gantenerumab (97), roledumab (103)

-ximab **chimeric origin**

b(a) bacterial: pagibaximab (93)

c(i) cardiovascular: abciximab (70), volociximab (93)

l(i) immunomodulator: basiliximab (76), clenoliximab (77), galiximab (89), infliximab (77), keliximab (76), lumiliximab (90), priliximab (72), teneliximab (87), vapaliximab (87)

me(l) melanoma: ecromeximab (87)

t(u) tumor: amatuximab (104), bavituximab (95), brentuximab vedotin (103), cetuximab (82), ensituximab (103), girentuximab (101), indatuximab ravtansine (105), iodine (^{124}I) girentuximab (101), rituximab (77), siltuximab (100), ublituximab (104)

-xizumab **chimeric/humanized**: otelixizumab (98)

-zumab **humanized origin**

anib angiogenesis inhibitor: ranibizumab (90)

b(a) bacterial: tefibazumab (92)

c(i) cardiovascular: alacizumab pegol (98), bevacizumab (83), etaracizumab (99), tadocizumab (94)

k(i) interleukin: anrukinzumab (98), enokizumab (104), gevokizumab (104), ixekizumab (105), lebrikizumab (101), olokizumab (103)

l(i) lymphocyte: apolizumab (87), aselizumab (88), benralizumab (102), cedelizumab (77), certolizumab pegol (90), daclizumab (78) (previously: dacliximab), eculizumab (87), efalizumab (85), erlizumab (84), etrolizumab (104), fontolizumab (87), ibalizumab (97), itolizumab (103), mepolizumab (81), mogamulizumab (104), natalizumab (79), ocrelizumab (94), omalizumab (84), ozoralizumab (105), palivizumab (79), pascolizumab (87), pateclizumab (105), pexelizumab (85), reslizumab (85), rontalizumab (101), rovelizumab (81), ruplizumab (83), samalizumab (103), siplizumab (87), talizumab (89), teplizumab (97), tocilizumab (90), toralizumab (87), tregalizumab (104), vatelizumab (105), vedolizumab (100), visilizumab (84)

s(o) bone: blosozumab (105)

tox(a) toxin as target: urtoxazumab (90)

t(u) tumor: (miscellaneous): alemtuzumab (83), bivatuzumab (83), cantuzumab mertansine (105), cantuzumab ravtansine (105), citatuzumab bogatox (99), dacetuzumab (98), dalotuzumab (103), elotuzumab (100), enavatuzumab (104), epratuzumab (82), farletuzumab (100), ficlatuzumab (105), gemtuzumab (83), inotuzumab ozogamicin (92), labetuzumab (85), lintuzumab (76), lorvotuzumab mertansine (103), matuzumab (88), milatuzumab (98), nimotuzumab (94), obinutuzumab (101), onartuzumab (104), oportuzumab

monatox (100), pertuzumab (89), sibrotuzumab (81), sontuzumab (94), tigatuzumab (98), trastuzumab (78), trastuzumab emtansine (103), tucotuzumab celmoleukin (94), veltuzumab (98), yttrium (^{90}Y) tacatuzumab tetraxetan (93)

v(i) viral: felvizumab (77), motavizumab (95)

Other: bapineuzumab (93), crenezumab (105), ponezumab (104), solanezumab (100), tanezumab (99)

(c) muromonab CD3 (59)

USAN

-mantadine **adamantane derivatives**
-mantine
-mantone (USAN: -mantadine or -mantine: antivirals/antiparkinsonians (adamantane derivatives))

(a) antiviral: S.5.3.0: amantadine (15), rimantadine (17), somantadine (51), tromantadine (28)

antiparkinsonian: E.2.0.0: carmantadine (31), dopamantine (31), memantine (35)

immunostimulant: S.7.0.0: idramantone (71)

(b) anthelminthic: S.3.1.0: dimantine (14)

(c) adafenoxate (48) (nootropic agent), adamexine (36) (mucolytic), adapalene (64) (antiacne agent), adaprolol (63) (ß-adrenoreceptor antagonist), adatanserin (70) (serotonin receptor antagonist), amantanium bromide (39) (disinfectant), amantocillin (17) (antibiotic), arterolane (97) (antimalarial), bolmantalate (16) (anabolic), meclinertant (88) (neurotensin antagonist), mantabegron (88) (β_3-adrenoreceptor agonist), saxagliptin (92) (antidiabetic), vildagliptin (90) (antidiabetic)

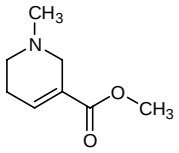
-mapimod **see -imod**

-mastat **see -stat**

USAN

-meline **cholinergic agents (muscarine receptor agonists/partial antagonists used in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease)**

E.1.0.0 (USAN: cholinergic agonists (arecoline derivatives used in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease))



alvameline (79), cevimeline (76), itameline (77), milameline (74), sabcomeline (76), tazomeline (77), xanomeline (70)

---

mer- or -mer- (d) **[1]mercury-containing drugs, antimicrobial or diuretic (deleted from General Principles in List 28 prop. INN)**

(a) S.2.2.0 antimicrobial: meralein sodium (13), merbromin (1), mercurobutol (1), otimerate sodium (51), phenylmercuric borate (4), sodium timerfonate (13), thiomersal (1)

[1]*mer-* and *-mer-* can be used for any type of substances and are no longer restricted to use in INNs for mercury-containing drugs (18th Consultation on INNs 1988)

N.1.3.0 diuretic: chlormerodrin (4), chlormerodrin (^{197}Hg) (24), meralluride (1), mercaptomerin (1), mercuderamide (1), mercumatilin sodium (4), mercurophylline (1), merisoprol (^{197}Hg) (24) (diagnostic), mersalyl (4)

(b) difemerine (17) (spasmolytic), dimercaprol (1) (antidote, -SH group), lomerizine (68), (cerebral vasodilator), mercaptopurine (6) (cytostatic, -SH group), nifurmerone (16), pemerid (25), suxemerid (25) (antitussive)

(c) hydrargaphen (10)

USAN

-mer **polymers**

(a) amilomer (33), azoximer bromide (97), bixalomer (103), cadexomer (60), carbetimer (50), carbomer (21), crilanomer (53), dextranomer (33), eldexomer (60), exatecan alideximer (89), hemoglobin glutamer (80), hemoglobin raffimer (89), leuciglumer (68), maletamer (14), poloxamer (34), porfimer sodium (64), sevelamer (77), surfomer (44), tolevamer (88), zinostatin stimalamer (74)

(b) succimer (42)

USAN

-mesine **sigma receptor ligands**

cutamesine (100), igmesine (68), panamesine (73), siramesine (81)

USAN

-mestane **aromatase inhibitors**

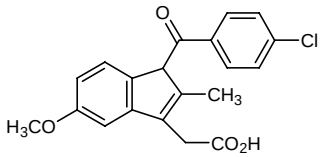
L.0.0.0 /Q.2.1.0 (USAN: antineoplastics, aromatase inhibitors)

atamestane (54), exemestane (65), formestane (66), minamestane (64), plomestane (66)

BAN; USAN

-metacin (x) **anti-inflammatory, indometacin derivatives**

A.4.2.0 (BAN: anti-inflammatory substances of the indomethacin group)
(USAN: -metacin: anti-inflammatory substances (indomethacin type))



(a) acemetacin (32), cinmetacin (24), clometacin (27), delmetacin (48) (originally demetacin (42)), duometacin (27), glucametacin (32), indometacin (13), niometacin (33), oxametacin (37), pimetacin (47), proglumetacin (35), sermetacin (36), talmetacin (46), zidometacin (39)

other anti-inflammatory, indole derivatives: etoprindole (22), indopine (12), indoxole (17), nictindole (28)

-met(h)asone **see pred**

USAN

-micin **antibiotics obtained from various *Micromonospora***

(S.6.5.0) (USAN: antibiotics (*Micromonospora* strains))

astromicin (44), betamicin (38), etisomicin (47), evernimicin (82), fidaxomicin (100), gentamicin (22), isepamicin (54), maduramicin (52), megalomicin (37), micronomicin (45), mirosamicin (58), netilmicin (36), ozogamicin (83), pentisomicin (41), repromicin (37), rosaramicin (41) (prev. rosamicin), semduramicin (60), sisomicin (25)

-mifene **see -ifene**

-milast **see -ast**

mito- (d) **antineoplastics, nucleotoxic agents (deleted from General Principles in List 24 prop. INN)**

L.0.0.0

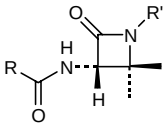
(a) mitobronitol (20), mitocarcin (25), mitoclomine (18), mitoflaxone (60), mitogillin (17), mitoguazone (20), mitolactol (26), mitomalcin (19), mitomycin (26), mitonafide (40), mitopodozide (17), mitoquidone (54), mitosper (24), mitotane (21), mitotenamine (17), mitoxantrone (44), mitozolomide (51)

(c) mitindomide (48)

USAN

-monam **monobactam antibiotics**

S.6.0.0



(a) carumonam (51), gloximonam (54), oximonam (54), pirazmonam (58), tigemonam (57)

(c) aztreonam (48)

-morelin **see -relin**

-mostat **see -stat**

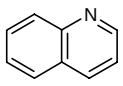
USAN

-mostim **see -stim**

USAN

-motine **antivirals, quinoline derivatives (19th Report l970)**

S.5.3.0 (USAN: antivirals (quinoline derivatives))



(a) famotine (23), memotine (22)

USAN

-moxin (d) **monoamine oxidase inhibitors, hydrazine derivatives**

C.3.l.0

(a) benmoxin (20), cimemoxin (17), domoxin (14), octamoxin (15)

(c) carbenzide (11), etryptamine (12), fenoxypropazine (12), iproclozide (13), iproniazid (1), isocarboxazid (11), mebanazine (15), nialamide (10), pargyline (13), phenelzine (10), pheniprazine (11), tranylcypromine (11)

USAN

-mulin **antibacterials, pleuromulin derivatives**

S.6.0.0

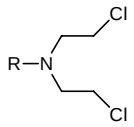
(a) azamulin (54), pleuromulin (35), retapamulin (91), tiamulin (35), valnemulin (74)

(b) nonathymulin (56), thymostimulin (45)

USAN

-mustine **antineoplastic, alkylating agents, (β-chloroethyl)amine derivatives**

L.2.0.0 (USAN: antineoplastic agents (chlorethylamine derivatives))



(a) alestramustine (68), ambamustine (60), atrimustine (61), bendamustine (48), bofumustine (44), carmustine (24), ditiomustine (49), ecomustine (61), elmustine (49), estramustine (24), fotemustine (57), galamustine (61), laromustine (98), lomustine (27), mannomustine (8), neptamustine (48) (originally pentamustine (45)), nimustine (37), prednimustine (31), ranimustine (55), semustine (27), spiromustine (47), tallimustine (68), tauromustine (50), uramustine (13)

(c) canfosfamide (92), chlorambucil (6), chlormethine (1), chlornaphazine (1), cyclophosphamide (10), defosfamide (12), glufosfamide (77), ifosfamide (23), mafosfamide (51), melphalan (8), melphalan flufenamide (105), metamelfalan (41), mitoclomine (18), mitotenamine (17), palifosfamide (99), perfosfamide (66), sarcolysin (17), sufosfamide (36), trichlormethine (11), trofosfamide (23)

BAN, USAN

-mycin (x) **antibiotics, produced by *Streptomyces* strains (see also -kacin)**

S.6.0.0 (USAN: antibiotics, *Streptomyces* strains)

(a) alvespimycin (96), amfomycin (12), antelmycin (15), apramycin (31), avilamycin (46), azalomycin (26), azithromycin (58), bambermycin (21), bekanamycin (24), berythromycin (26), bicozamycin (38), biniramycin (23), bluensomycin (14), capreomycin (12), carbomycin (1), cethromycin (87), clarithromycin (59), clindamycin (21), coumamycin (15), daptomycin (58), dihydrostreptomycin (1), diproleandomycin (33), dirithromycin (53), efrotomycin (53), endomycin (6), enramycin (23), enviomycin (31), erythromycin (4), estomycin (14 - deleted in List 28), flurithromycin (51), fosfomycin (25), fosmidomycin (46), gamithromycin (95), ganefromycin (68), hachimycin (23), heliomycin (25), hydroxymycin (8 - deleted in List 28), josamycin (23), kanamycin (10), kitasamycin (13), laidlomycin (61), lexithromycin (65), lincomycin (13), lividomycin (32), maridomycin (32), midecamycin (30), mikamycin (17), mirincamycin (31), mocimycin (28), modithromycin (101), natamycin (15), nebramycin (19), neomycin (1), neutramycin (15), oleandomycin (6), paldimycin (55), paromomycin (10), paulomycin (47), pirlimycin (47), primycin (38), pristinamycin (12), ranimycin (20), relomycin (15), retaspimycin (99), ribostamycin (27), rifamycin (13), rokitamycin (53), roxithromycin (54), salinomycin (37), sedecamycin (55), solithromycin (104), spectinomycin (13), spiramycin (6), stallimycin (30), steffimycin (20), streptomycin (1), tanespimycin (96), telithromycin (80), terdecamycin (65), tobramycin (28), troleandomycin (24), trospectomycin (53), tulathromycin (87) (vet.), vancomycin (6), viomycin (4), virginiamycin (l8)

antibiotics, antineoplastics:
ambomycin (13), antramycin (17), azotomycin (13), bleomycin (23), cactinomycin (15), dactinomycin (18), duazomycin (13), lucimycin (13), mitomycin (26), nogalamycin (16), olivomycin (18), peliomycin (15), peplomycin (44), plicamycin (50) (previously mithramycin (16)), porfiromycin (15), puromycin (15), rufocromomycin (12), sparsomycin (13), talisomycin (41)

antibiotics, antineoplastics, antibacterial:
cirolemycin (21)

antibiotic, antifungal:
hamycin (17), lidimycin (20), rutamycin (14)

(c) antibiotic, antibacterial:
aspartocin (11), azidamfenicol (14), cetofenicol (14), chloramphenicol (1), cloramfenicol pantotenate complex (14), cycloserine (6), novobiocin (6), ostreogrycin (6), rifamide (15), rifampicin (17), streptoniazid (13), streptovarycin (6), thiamphenicol (10), tylosin (16)

antibiotic, antifungal:
amphotericin B (10), candicidin (17), filipin (20), kalafungin (20), nystatin (6), viridofulvin (16)

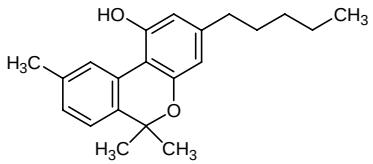
antibiotic, antineoplastic:
daunorubicin (20), mitomalcin (19), streptonigrin (14) (deleted in List 33)

see also -rubicin

USAN

nab **cannabinoid receptors agonists**

(USAN: -nab; or -nab-: cannabinol derivatives)



(a) cannabinol (23), dronabinol (51), menabitan (49), nabazenil (49), nabilone (49), nabitan (42), naboctate (45), nonabine (47), pirnabin (41), tedalinab (103), tinabinol (49)

(b) fenabutene (26), guanabenz (26), muromonab-CD3 (59), nabumetone (44), prinaberel (95)

USAN

-nabant **cannabinoid receptors antagonists**

E.0.0.0

(a) drinabant (99), ibipinabant (99), otenabant (99), rimonabant (83), rosonabant (97), surinabant (93), taranabant (97)

-nacept **see -cept**

-nakin **see -kin**

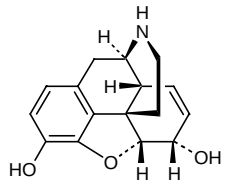
-nakinra **see -kinra**

USAN

nal- **opioid receptor antagonists/agonists related to normorphine**

A.4.1.0
B.2.0.0

(USAN: narcotic agonists or antagonists (normorphine type))



a) methylnaltrexone bromide (96), nalbuphine (21), naldemedine (105), nalfurafine (87), nalmefene (49) (originally nalmetrene (47)), nalmexone (19), nalorphine (1), naloxegol (105), naloxone (13), naltrexone (29)

(b) nalidixic acid (13), naluzotan (101)

-naritide **see -tide**

-navir **see vir**

-nermin **see -ermin**

-nercept **see -cept**

-nertant **see -tant**

-netant **see -tant**

-nicate **see nico-**

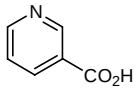
USAN

-nicline **nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonists / agonists**

E.1.1.2

(a) altinicline (82), dianicline (93), facinicline (105), ispronicline (93), pozanicline (100), rivanicline (93), sofinicline (100), tebanicline (86), varenicline (89)

nico- or nic- or ni- **nicotinic acid or nicotinoyl alcohol derivatives**



nico-: nicoboxil (43), nicoclonate (29), nicocodine (12), nicocortonide (40), nicodicodine (15), nicofibrate (31), nicofuranose (14), nicofurate (28), nicomol (23), nicomorphine (7), nicopholine (1), nicorandil (44), nicothiazone (10), nicotinamide (4), nicotinic acid (4), nicotredole (72), nicoxamat (44), nikethamide (4)

inositol nicotinate (16), xantinol nicotinate (16)

nic-: nicafenine (40), nicainoprol (46), nicametate (15), nicardipine (42), nicanartine (72), nicergoline (26), niceritrol (23), niceverine (15), nictindole (28), nizofenone (44)
ni-: nialamide (10), niaprazine (24), nifenazone (15), niometacin (33), niprofazone (29), nixylic acid (17)

-nicate: **antihypercholesterolaemic and/or vasodilating nicotinic acid esters**
H.4.0.0
F.2.2.0

(a) ciclonicate (33), derpanicate (58), estrapronicate (34), glunicate (51), hepronicate (22), micinicate (44), pantenicate (56), sorbinicate (33)

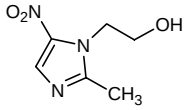
(b) nitrile derivative: nimazone (21)
other: nifungin (24), nimidane (34), nisbuterol (38)

(c) **NO_2 - derivatives**: acenocoumarol (6) (anticoag.), azathioprine (12) and tiamiprine (15) (antimetabolites), bronopol (14) (antiseptic), chloramphenicol (1) (antibiotic), clonazepam (22) (sed.), flurantel (25) (anthelmintic), flutamide (33) (nonsteroid anti-androgen)

BAN, USAN

-nidazole (x) **antiprotozoals and radiosensitizers, metronidazole derivatives**

S.3.3.0 (USAN: antiprotozoal substances (metronidazole type))
Y.0.0.0



(a) abunidazole (52), azanidazole (38), bamnidazole (37), benznidazole (31), carnidazole (32), doranidazole (90), etanidazole (57), fexinidazole (37), flunidazole (21), ipronidazole (21), metronidazole (11), misonidazole (38), moxnidazole (33), ornidazole (28), panidazole (24), pimonidazole (57), pirinidazole (32), propenidazole (45), ronidazole (18), satranidazole (48), secnidazole (30), sulnidazole (33), ternidazole (34), tinidazole (21), tivanidazole (48)

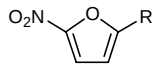
(c) dimetridazole (17), nimorazole (22), stirimazole (25)

-nidine **see -onidine**

USAN

nifur- (d) **5-nitrofuran derivatives**

S.2.1.0



(a) nifuradene (16), nifuraldezone (17), nifuralide (34), nifuratel (17), nifuratrone (24), nifurdazil (16), nifurethazone (10), nifurfoline (20), nifurimide (18), nifurizone (22), nifurmazole (22), nifurmerone (16), nifuroquine (36), nifuroxazide (14), nifuroxime (11), nifurpipone (20), nifurpirinol (22), nifurprazine (16), nifurquinazol (18), nifursemizone (16), nifursol (20), nifurthiazole (14), nifurtimox (21), nifurtoinol (36), nifurvidine (17), nifurzide (37)

(c) furalazine (13), furaltadone (17), furazolidone (13), furazolium chloride (15), furmethoxadone (8), levofuraltadone (17), nidroxyzone (6), nihydrazone (10), nitrofural (1), nitrofurantoin (11), thiofuradene (11)

-nil **see -azenil, also for -carnil, -quinil**

---

nitro- or nitr- or nit- or ni- or -ni- **NO_2 - derivatives**

nifur- all INN of this series (see under nifur-)

nitro-: nitroclofene (41), nitrocycline (14), nitrodan (15), nitrofural (1), nitrofurantoin (11), nitromifene (33), nitroscanate (33), nitrosulfathiazole (1), nitroxinil (19), nitroxoline (15)

nitr-: nitracrine (35), nitrafudam (40), nitramisole (33), nitraquazone (53), nitrazepam (16), nitrefazole (46), nitricholine perchlorate (6)

nit- and -nit-: nitarsone (17), ranitidine (41)

ni-: nibroxane (35), niclofolan (20), niclosamide (13), nidroxyzone (6), nifenalol (22), nihydrazone (10), nimesulide (44), nimorazole (22), niridazole (17)

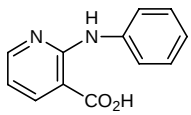
ni-dipine: nicardipine (42), nifedipine (27), niludipine (38), nisoldipine (42), nitrendipine (42), vatamidipine (77)

-nidazole: for INNs of this series see under –nidazole

USAN

-nixin **anti-inflammatory, anilinonicotinic acid derivatives**

A.4.2.0



(a) butanixin (32), clonixin (22), diclonixin (31), flunixin (31), isonixin (34), metanixin (31)

(c) clonixeril (22), niflumic acid (17), nixylic acid (17)

(-)nonacog **see -cog**

-octakin **see -kin**

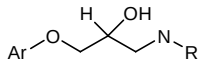
(-)octocog **see -cog**

-ol (d) **for alcohols and phenols (deleted from General Principles in l4th Report)**

BAN; USAN

-olol (x) **β-adrenoreceptor antagonists**

E.5.2.0 (BAN: beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists)
(USAN: beta-blockers (propranolol type))



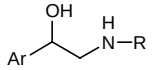
aromat. ring -O-CH_2-CHOH-CH_2-NH-R

(a) acebutolol (28), adaprolol (63), adimolol (50), afurolol (40), alprenolol (19), ancarolol (47), arnolol (56), arotinolol (48), atenolol (33), befunolol (39), betaxolol (40), bevantolol (36), bisoprolol (48), bometolol (42), bopindolol (42), bornaprolol (46), bucindolol (43), bucumolol (35), bufetolol (30), bunitrolol (28), bunolol (22), bupranolol (27), butocrolol (38), butofilolol (40), carazolol (36), carpindolol (42), carteolol (35), celiprolol (35), cetamolol (47), cicloprolol (48), cinamolol (44), cloranolol (41), crinolol (41) (replaced by pacrinolol (44)), dexnebivolol (98), dexpropranolol (21), diacetolol (41), draquinolol (54), ecastolol (56), epanolol (52), ericolol (50), esatenolol (76), esmolol (50), exaprolol (32), falintolol (53), flestolol (53), flusoxolol (50), idropranolol (31), imidolol (49) (replaced by adimolol (50)), indenolol (37), indopanolol (48), iprocrolol (39), isoxaprolol (45), landiolol (75), levobetaxolol (61), levobunolol (42), levomoprolol (58), levonebivolol (98), mepindolol (36), metipranolol (38), metoprolol (30), moprolol (36), nadolol (34), nadoxolol (28), nafetolol (39), nebivolol (56), nipradilol (50) (previously nipradolol (49)), oxprenolol (20), pacrinolol (44), pafenolol (46), pamatolol (36), pargolol (36), penbutolol (25), penirolol (36), pindolol (23), pirepolol (48), practolol (23), primidolol (42), procinolol (25), propranolol (15), ridazolol (51), ronactolol (57), soquinolol (43), spirendolol (46), talinolol (28), tazolol (31), teoprolol (43), tertatolol (48), tienoxolol (56), tilisolol (57), timolol (29), tiprenolol (23), tolamolol (29), toliprolol (28), trigevolol (56), xibenolol (48), xipranolol (22), zoleprodolol (102)

(b) Q.2.3.0: stanozolol (18) (anabolic steroid)

-alol **aromatic ring -CH-CH_2-NH-R related to -ololsOH**

(USAN: combined alpha and beta blockers)



(a) amosulalol (50), bendacalol (59), brefonalol (56), bufuralol (31), dexsotalol (74), dilevalol (50), labetalol (35), medroxalol (43), nifenalol (22), pronetalol (14), sotalol (18), sulfinalol (41)

(c) butidrine (16)

USAN

-olone **see pred**

-onakin **see -kin**

-one (d) **ketones**

(a) 635 (approx. 7.5 %) INNs ending in *-one* in Lists 1-105 of proposed INNs

BAN, USAN

-onide **steroids for topical use, acetal derivatives**

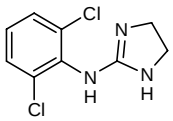
Q.3.0.0

(a) acrocinonide (27), amcinonide (33), budesonide (37), ciclesonide (62), cicortonide (28), ciprocinonide (38), desonide (24), dexbudesonide (80), drocinonide (29), fluclorolone acetonide (22), fluocinolone acetonide (11), flumoxonide (38), fluocinonide (25), halcinonide (29), itrocinonide (62), nicocortonide (40), procinonide (38), rofleponide (72), tralonide (27), triamcinolone benetonide (36), triamcinolone furetonide (36), triamcinolone hexacetonide (15), triclonide (30)

(c) amcinafal (25), amcinafide (25)

-onidine **antihypertensives, clonidine derivatives**

H.3.0.0



(a) apraclonidine (59) (control of intraocular pressure), benclonidine (42), brimonidine (66), clonidine (40), flutonidine (31), moxonidine (48), piclonidine (44), tolonidine (28)
related: alinidine (40) (analgesic)

-nidine
H.3.0.0

(a) related antihypertensives: betanidine (13), indanidine (50), rilmenidine (57), tiamenidine (28)

(b) muscle relaxant: tizanidine (43)
topical anti-infective: octenidine (43), pirtenidine (57)
antibacterial: sulfaguanidine (4)
vetirinary coccidiostatic: robenidine (25)

(c) dexlofexidine (48), levlofexidine (48), lofexidine (33)

-onium **see -ium**

-opamine **see -dopa**

BAN; USAN

-orex **anorexics**

M.1.0.0 (BAN: anorexic agents, phenethylamine derivatives)
(USAN: anorexiants)

(a) acridorex (21), amfepentorex (16), aminorex (14), benfluorex (25), clobenzorex (18), cloforex (16), clominorex (14), difemetorex (41), etolorex (20), fenisorex (29), fenproporex (17), flucetorex (30), fludorex (19), fluminorex (14), formetorex (14), furfenorex (16), indanorex (30), mefenorex (19), morforex (26), oxifentorex (20), pentorex (16), picilorex (40), tiflorex (34)

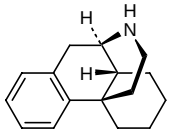
(b) almorexant (98), suvorexant (105)

(c) bupropion (84) (replaces amfebutamone (31)), amfecloral (12), amfepramone (13), amfetamine (55), amfetaminil (40), benzfetamine (55), brolamfetamine (55), chlorphentermine (11), clortermine (22), dexamfetamine (55), dexfenfluramine (54), dimetamfetamine (38), etilamfetamine (40), fenbutrazate (12), fenfluramine (14), hexapradol (12), levamfetamine (12), levmetamfetamine (83), levofenfluramine (57), lisdexamfetamine (94), mephentermine (6), ortetamine (13), phendimetrazine (11), phenmetrazine (6), phentermine (11)

USAN

orphan **opioid receptor antagonists/agonists, morphinan derivates**

A.4.1.0
B.2.0.0 (USAN: -orphan: narcotic antagonists/agonists (morphinan derivatives))



(a) A.4.1.0: butorphanol (31), dextromethorphan (1), dextrorphan (1), dimemorfan (30), ketorfanol (49), levomethorphan (1), levophenacylmorphan (9), levorphanol (4), norlevorphanol (9), oxilorphan (31), phenomorphan (5), proxorphan (43), racemethorphan (1), racemorphan (1), xorphanol (48)

B.2.0.0: levallorphan (2)

-orph- **-orphine**: acetorphine (17), alletorphine (25), buprenorphine (29), cyprenorphine (17), desomorphine (5), diprenorphine (21), etorphine (17), homprenorphine (25),

methyldesorphine (5), methyldihydromorphine (5), morphine glucuronide (92), nalorphine (1), nicomorphine (7), normorphine (7)

-orphinol: hydromorphinol (11)

-orphone: conorfone (46), hydromorphone (1), oxymorphone (5), pentamorphone (60), semorphone (67)

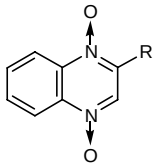
(b) emorfazone (44), morforex (26), morpheridine (6), orphenadrine (8)

-otermin **see -ermin**

-ox **antacids, aluminium derivatives** (see also -aldrate)
-alox

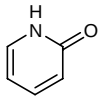
(a) glucalox (13), sucralox (13)

(b) *-dox* antibacterials, quinazoline dioxide derivatives:
(USAN: -adox: antibacterials (quinoline dioxide derivatives))



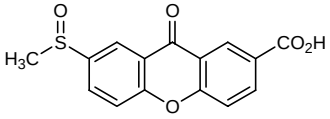
carbadox (19), ciadox (44), cinoquidox (40), drazidox (24), mequidox (19), olaquindox (31), temodox (27)

-pirox antimycotics, pyridone derivatives: USAN



ciclopirox (26), metipirox (26), rilopirox (56)

-xanox antiallergics, tixanox group:
(USAN: antiallergic respiratory tract drugs (xanoxic acid derivatives))



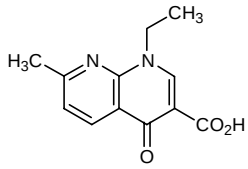
amlexanox (55), mepixanox (49), sudexanox (44), tixanox (37), traxanox (44)

others: acipimox (33) (antihyperlipidaemic), bifeprunox (87) (antipsychotic), cefminox (53) (antibiotic), deferasirox (86) (chelating agent), etofenprox (57) (insecticide), nifurtimox (21) (antiprotozoal), pardoprunox (96) (antiparkinsonian), sulbenox (37) (animal growth regulator), xanoxic acid (33) (bronchodilator)

BAN, USAN

-oxacin (x) **antibacterials, nalidixic acid derivatives**

S.5.5.0 (BAN: antibacterial agents of the cinoxacin group)
(USAN: antibacterial (quinolone derivatives))



(a) cinoxacin (32), droxacin (36), fleroxacin (56), enoxacin (49), garenoxacin (87), irloxacin (53), miloxacin (40), nemonoxacin (96), ozenoxacin (96), rosoxacin (36), tioxacin (34)
-floxacin: alatrofloxacin (75), amifloxacin (51), balofloxacin (71), besifloxacin (98), binfloxacin (60), cadrofloxacin (81), cetefloxacin (68), ciprofloxacin (50), clinafloxacin (67), danofloxacin (61), delafloxacin (100), difloxacin (55), ecenofloxacin (78), enrofloxacin (56), esafloxacin (60), fandofloxacin (78), finafloxacin (85), gatifloxacin (74), gemifloxacin (81), grepafloxacin (68), ibafloxacin (60), levofloxacin (64), levonadifloxacin (95), lomefloxacin (58), marbofloxacin (65), merafloxacin (69), moxifloxacin (78), nadifloxacin (64), norfloxacin (46), ofloxacin (49), olamufloxacin (79), orbifloxacin (68), pazufloxacin (71), pefloxacin (45), pradofloxacin (84), premafloxacin (72), prulifloxacin (72), rufloxacin (57), sarafloxacin (62), sitafloxacin (75), sparfloxacin (63), temafloxacin (58), tosufloxacin (60), trovafloxacin (73), ulifloxacin (89), vebufloxacin (69), zabofloxacin (93)

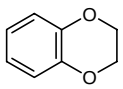
(b) itarnafloxin (103)

(c) flumequine (34), nalidixic acid (13), oxolinic acid (15), pipemidic acid (32), piromidic acid (27), metioxate (34)

USAN

-oxan(e) **benzodioxane derivatives**

E.5.1.0 (USAN: -oxan: α-adrenoreceptor antagonists; benzodioxane derivatives)



(a) **α-adrenoreceptor antagonists:** azaloxan (52) (antidepressant), fluparoxan (58) (antidepressant), idazoxan (49) (α_2), imiloxan (52) (α_2) (antidepressant), piperoxan (1) (sympatholytic), proroxan (39)
antihypertensives: flesinoxan (55), guabenxan (32), guanoxan (15)
tranquillizers: butamoxane (12), ethomoxane (12), pentamoxane (12)
muscle relaxant: ambenoxan (21)

oxa, axa, ox: acoxatrine (14) (cardiovascular analeptic), axamozide (53) (neuroleptic), cinepaxadil (50) (coronary vasodilator), dioxadilol (53) (slight ß-adrenoreceptor

antagonist), domoxin (14), doxazosin (47), enoxamast (52) (antiallergic), spiroxatrine (14) (analgesic)
related: dexefaroxan (76) (β-adrenoreceptor antagonist), efaroxan (59) (α_2)

(b) amoproxan (22), nibroxane (35), razoxane (40), dexrazoxane (62), sobuzoxane (62), tolboxane (12)

(c) aplindore (92), bendacalol (59), binospirone (65), capeserod (94), eltoprazine (57), lecozotan (93), lurtotecan (50), osemozotan (87), quincarbate (31), silibinin (38), sulamserod (82)

USAN

-oxanide **see -anide**

USAN

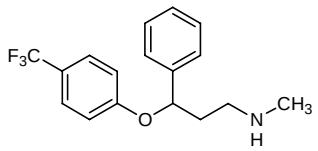
-oxef **see cef-**

-oxepin **see -pine**

USAN

-oxetine **serotonin and/or norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, fluoxetine derivatives**

C.3.0.0



(a) atomoxetine (86), ansoxetine (58), dapoxetine (65), duloxetine (68), edivoxetine (104), esreboxetine (99), femoxetine (36), fluoxetine (34), ifoxetine (54), litoxetine (64), nisoxetine (34), omiloxetine (76), paroxetine (38), reboxetine (54), seproxetine (66)

-oxicam **see -icam**

-oxifene **see -ifene**

-oxopine **see -pine**

BAN; USAN

-pafant **platelet-activating factor antagonists**

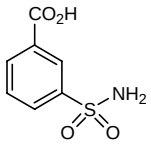
I.2.1.0

(a) apafant (60), bepafant (60), dacopafant (63), foropafant (75), israpafant (76), lexipafant (70), minopafant (80), modipafant (65), nupafant (70), rocepafant (71), setipafant (72), tulopafant (64)

USAN

-pamide **diuretics, sulfamoylbenzoic acid derivatives (could be sulfamoylbenzamide) (19th Report, l970)**

N.1.2.0 (USAN: diuretics (sulfamoylbenzoic acid derivatives))



(a) alipamide (18), besulpamide (52), clopamide (13), indapamide (29), tripamide (44), xipamide (22), zidapamide (50) (previously isodapamide (47))

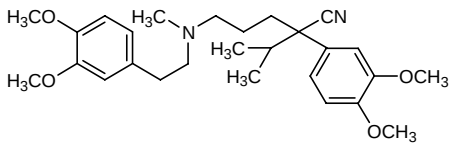
(b) chlorpropamide (8) (hypoglycemic), isopropamide iodide (8) (anticholinergic)

(c) bumetanide (24), chlortalidone (12), clorexolone (15), furosemide (14), sulclamide (15), tiamizide (16)

USAN

-pamil **calcium channel blockers, verapamil derivatives**

F.2.1.0 (USAN: coronary vasodilators (verapamil type))



(a) anipamil (49), dagapamil (52), devapamil (53), dexverapamil (65), emopamil (52), falipamil (48), gallopamil (38), levemopamil (62), nexopamil (67), ronipamil (51), tiapamil (43), verapamil (16)

related: bertosamil (64), bisaramil (60)

USAN

-parcin **glycopeptide antibiotics**

S.6.0.0

(a) avoparcin (29), orientiparcin (72)

USAN

-parib **poly-ADP-ribose polymerase inhibitors**

iniparib (103), olaparib (94), rucaparib (105), veliparib (102)

USAN

-parin **heparin derivatives including low molecular mass heparins**

I.2.0.0 (USAN: heparin derivatives and low molecular weight (or depolymerized) heparins)

(a) adomiparin sodium (104), ardeparin sodium (68), bemiparin sodium (75), certoparin sodium (70), dalteparin sodium (64), deligoparin sodium (89), enoxaparin sodium (52), heparin sodium (54), livaraparin calcium (85), minolteparin sodium (73), nadroparin calcium (65), parnaparin sodium (65), reviparin sodium (65), semuloparin sodium (99), tafoxiparin sodium (102), tinzaparin sodium (65)

-parinux **synthetic heparinoids**

(USAN: antithrombotic indirect selective synthetic factor Xa inhibitors)

(a) fondaparinux sodium (83) (replaces fondaparin sodium (79)), idrabiotaparinux sodium (97), idraparinux sodium (84)

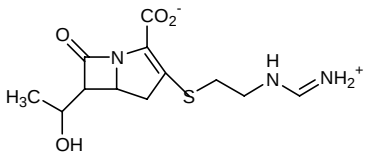
-patril/-patrilat **see -tril/-trilat**

-pendyl **see -dil**

USAN

-penem **analogues of penicillanic acid antibiotics modified in the five-membered ring**

S.6.0.0 (USAN: antibacterials, antibiotics (carbapenem derivatives))



(a) biapenem (69), doripenem (83), ertapenem (84), faropenem (69), imipenem (50), lenapenem (73), meropenem (60), panipenem (64), razupenem (101), ritipenem (67), sulopenem (68), tacapenem (87), tebipenem pivoxil (82), tomopenem (95)

USAN

perfl(u)- **perfluorinated compounds used as blood substitutes and/or diagnostic agents**

(USAN: blood substitutes and/or diagnostics (perfluorochemicals))

(a) perflenapent (78), perflexane (82), perflisobutane (92), perflisopent (78), perfluamine (45), perflubrodec (87), perflubron (66), perflubutane (91) perflunafene (45), perflutren (82)

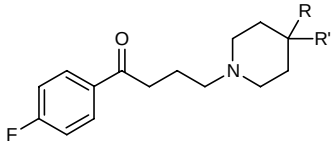
-peridol **see -perone**

-peridone **see -perone**

USAN

-perone **tranquillizers, neuroleptics, 4'-fluoro-4-piperidinobutyrophenone derivatives**

C.1.0.0
C.2.0.0 (USAN: antianxiety agents/neuroleptics ; 4'-fluoro-4-piperidinobutyrophenone derivatives)



(a) aceperone (14), amiperone (14), biriperone (51), carperone (24), cicarperone (28), cinuperone (53), cloroperone (38), declenperone (42), duoperone (54), fenaperone (28), fluspiperone (34), lenperone (27), melperone (34), metrenperone (56), milenperone (37), mindoperone (38), moperone (14), nonaperone (44), pipamperone (17), pirenperone (46), prideperone (54), primaperone (17), propyperone (16), roxoperone (17), setoperone (51), spiperone (17), timiperone (40)

closely related: azabuperone (34), azaperone (18), lodiperone (44), zoloperone (39)

USAN

-peridol **antipsychotics, haloperidol derivatives**

benperidol (14), bromperidol (33), [clofluperol (18)], droperidol (14), [fluanisone (13)], haloperidol (10), trifluperidol (16)

USAN

-peridone **antipsychotics, risperidone derivatives**

abaperidone (80), belaperidone (78), cloperidone (17), iloperidone (69), lusaperidone (82), ocaperidone (64), paliperidone (83), risperidone (57), tioperidone (37)

(c) domperidone (36), etoperidone (36) (antiemetic)

		USAN
-pidem	**hypnotics/sedatives, zolpidem derivatives**	
C.1.0.0	alpidem (53), necopidem (66), saripidem (67), zolpidem (53)	

		USAN
-pin(e)	**see also Pharm S/Nom 970 (tricyclic compounds)**	
-dipine	see *-dipine*	
(a)	dosulepin (15)	
-zepine	antidepressant/neuroleptic: C.3.2.0: dibenzepin (14), elanzepine (35), enprazepine (30), erizepine (54), mezepine (22), nuvenzepine (59), prazepine (15), propizepine (19), tilozepine (40) tricyclic antiulcer: J.0.0.0: darenzepine (52), pirenzepine (30), siltenzepine (63), telenzepine (50), zolenzepine (48) tricyclic anticonvulsant: A.3.1.0: carbamazepine (15), eslicarbazepine (91), etazepine (51), licarbazepine (81), oxcarbazepine (41), rispenzepine (63) hyperthermia: amezepine (42)	
-apine	psychoactive: C.0.0.0: amoxapine (25), asenapine (87), batelapine (64), clotiapine (16), clozapine (22), esmirtazapine (93), flumezapine (47), fluperlapine (46), loxapine (22), metiapine (22), mirtazapine (61), olanzapine (67), pentiapine (56), perlapine (23), quetiapine (74), rilapine (52), serazapine (63), tenilapine (52), zicronapine (100)	
-cilpine	antiepileptic: A.3.1.0: dizocilpine (60)	
-oxepin	beloxepin (75), cidoxepin (17), doxepin (15), maroxepin (54), metoxepin (33), pinoxepin (18), savoxepin (56), spiroxepin (32)	
-oxopine	traboxopine (58)	
-sopine	adosopine (63)	
-tepine	citatepine (54), clorotepine (29), damotepine (27), metitepine (27), tropatepine (28)	
(b)	atromepine (15), noscapine (7), prozapine (14)	
(c)	clobenzepam (25), homopipramol (20), opipramol (15)	

-piprazole	**see -prazole**

-pirone	**see -spirone**

		USAN
-pirox	**see -ox/-alox**	
-pitant	**see -tant**	
		USAN
-plact	**platelet factor 4 analogues and derivatives**	
	iroplact (74)	
		USAN
-pladib	**phospholipase A_2 inhibitors**	
W.0.0.0		
	darapladib (94), ecopladib (90), efipladib (92), giripladib (96), goxalapladib (94), rilapladib (94), varespladib (87)	
		USAN
-planin	**antibacterials (*Actinoplanes* strains)**	
S.5.0.0	actaplanin (34), mideplanin (66), ramoplanin (57), teicoplanin (48)	
-plase	**see -teplase, -uplase under -ase**	
-plasmid	**see -gene** for gene therapy products	
		USAN
-platin (x)	**antineoplastic agents, platinum derivatives**	
L.0.0.0	(USAN: antineoplastics (platinum derivatives))	
(a)	carboplatin (48), cisplatin (39), dexormaplatin (64), enloplatin (64), eptaplatin (83), iproplatin (51), lobaplatin (65), miboplatin (66), miriplatin (85), nedaplatin (67), ormaplatin (63), oxaliplatin (56), picoplatin (87), satraplatin (80), sebriplatin (68), spiroplatin (48), triplatin tetranitrate (87), zeniplatin (63)	
-plermin	**see -ermin**	
-plestim	**see -stim and -kin**	

USAN

-plon **imidazopyrimidine or pyrazolopyrimidine derivatives, used as anxiolytics, sedatives, hypnotics**

A.2.2.0 (USAN: non-benzodiazepine anxiolytics, sedatives, hypnotics)
C.1.0.0

adipiplon (98), divaplon (61), fasiplon (61), indiplon (86), lorediplon (105), ocinaplon (72), panadiplon (65), taniplon (61), zaleplon (72)

BAN, USAN

-poetin (x) **erythropoietin type blood factors**

I.3.0.0 (USAN: erythropoietins)

(a) darbepoetin alfa (85), epoetin alfa (62), epoetin beta (62), epoetin delta (85), epoetin gamma (67), epoetin epsilon (72), epoetin kappa (97), epoetin omega (73), epoetin theta (95), epoetin zeta (92)

USAN

-porfin **benzoporphyrin derivatives**

(a) exeporfinium chloride (105), lemuteporfin (91), padeliporfin (96), padoporfin (93), rostaporfin (83), stannsoporfin (79), talaporfin (84), temoporfin (70), verteporfin (71)

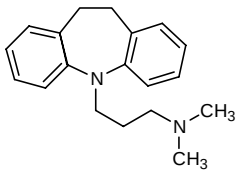
-poride **Na^+/H^+ antiport inhibitor**

amiloride (18), cariporide (74), eniporide (79), rimeporide (92), sabiporide (84), zoniporide (85)

BAN, USAN

-pramine **substances of the imipramine group**

C.3.2.0 (USAN: antidepressants (imipramine type))



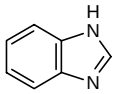
(a) <u>saturated dibenzazepine</u>:
azipramine (36), carpipramine (16), cianopramine (47), ciclopramine (29), clocapramine (28), clomipramine (17), depramine (31), desipramine (13), imipramine (8), ketimipramine (17), lofepramine (24), lopramine (24) (replaced by lofepramine (34)), metapramine (34), mosapramine (64), quinupramine (32), tampramine (54), tienopramine (38), trimipramine (13), imipraminoxide (36)

(c) <u>unsaturated dibenzazepine</u>:
carbamazepine (15), homopipramol (20), opipramol (15)

USAN

-prazole **antiulcer, benzimidazole derivatives**

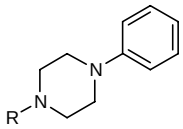
J.0.0.0 (USAN: antiulcer agents (benzimidazole derivatives))



(a) cinprazole (34), dexlansoprazole (93), disuprazole (56), esaprazole (45), esomeprazole (79), fuprazole (39), ilaprazole (86), lansoprazole (60), leminoprazole (68), levolansoprazole (93), nepaprazole (74), nilprazole (37), omeprazole (46), pantoprazole (62), picoprazole (46), pumaprazole (76), rabeprazole (69), saviprazole (62), tenatoprazole (80), timoprazole (35), ufiprazole (58)

-piprazole **psychotropics, phenylpiperazine derivatives** *(Future use is discouraged due to conflict with the stem -prazole)*

C.0.0.0

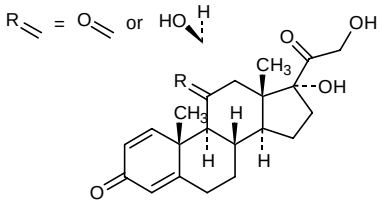


(a) aripiprazole (75), dapiprazole (45), elopiprazole (70), enpiprazole (24), lorpiprazole (60), mepiprazole (24), sonepiprazole (80), tolpiprazole (25)

USAN

pred **prednisone and prednisolone derivatives**

Q.3.3.0 (USAN: pred-; -pred- or -pred: prednisone and prednisolone derivatives)



(a) chloroprednisone (12), cloprednol (31), difluprednate (21), domoprednate (47), etiprednol dicloacetate (88), fluprednidene (19), fluprednisolone (13), halopredone (36), isoflupredone (36), isoprednidene (24), loteprednol (64), mazipredone (32), meprednisone (15), methylprednisolone (8), methylprednisolone aceponate (52), methylprednisolone suleptanate (56), oxisopred (29), prednazate (16), prednazoline (22), prednicarbate (44), prednimustine (31), prednisolamate (13), prednisolone (6), prednisolone steaglate (16), prednisone (6), prednylidene (13), tipredane (54)

(b) <u>various non-steroidal compounds</u>
citiolone (23) (hepatobil. troubles), clorexolone (15) (diuretic), fenozolone (14) (psychotonic), tioxolone (16) (keratolytic), vistatolon (25) (antiviral)

(c) **-betasol**: clobetasol (26), doxibetasol (26), ulobetasol (54)

(c) **-methasone or -metasone**: alclometasone (41), amelometasone (74), beclometasone (17), betamethasone (11), betamethasone acibutate (26), cormetasone (29), desoximetasone (20), dexamethasone (8), dexamethasone acefurate (57), dexamethasone cipecilate (94), flumetasone (13), halometasone (41), icometasone enbutate (70), mometasone (56), paramethasone (12)

(c) **-olone**: steroids not used as glucocorticosteroids
(USAN: steroids (not prednisolone derivatives))
bardoxolone (101), clocortolone (16), descinolone (17), diflucortolone (18), fluclorolone acetonide (22), fluocinolone acetonide (11), fluocortolone (15), fluorometholone (8), fluperolone (13), halocortolone (31), rimexolone (38), triamcinolone (8), triamcinolone benetonide (36), triamcinolone furetonide (36), triamcinolone hexacetonide (15)

(c) clobetasone (26), cloticasone (52), deprodone (20), dichlorisone (10), diflorasone (30), flunisolide (11), fluticasone (52), fluticasone furoate (96), meclorisone (40), timobesone (51)

-olone

A.1.2.0 general anesthetics, pregnanes: alfadolone (27), alfaxalone (27), eltanolone (65), ganaxolone (76), minaxolone (39), renanolone (8)

H.2.0.0 antiarrhythmic: amafolone (40), edifolone (56)

H.4.0.0 antihyperlipidaemic: colestolone (59)

J.0.0.0 glycyrrhetic acid derivatives: carbenoxolone (15), cicloxolone (33), cinoxolone (33), deloxolone (51), enoxolone (15), roxolonium metilsulfate (33)

L.6.0.0 cytostatics - sex hormones: drostanolone (13), trestolone (25)

Q.2.3.0 androgens: androstanolone (4), drostanolone (13), mestanolone (10), metenolone (12), nandrolone (22), norethandrolone (6), oxandrolone (12), oxymetholone (11)
Q.2.3.1 oxendolone (42), mesterolone (15), rosterolone (59)

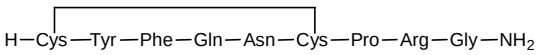
M.4.1.0 bolone (see bol, anabolic steroids): formebolone (31), mesabolone (29), metribolone (17), oxabolone cipionate (14), quinbolone (14), roxibolone (40), stenbolone (17), tibolone (22), trenbolone (24)

-prenaline **see -terol**

USAN

-pressin **vasoconstrictors, vasopressin derivatives**

Q.1.2.0



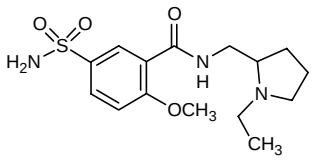
(a) argipressin (13), desmopressin (33), felypressin (13), lypressin (13), ornipressin (22), selepressin (105), terlipressin (46), vasopressin injection (16)

-previr **see vir**

BAN; USAN

-pride **sulpiride derivatives**

C.0.0.0
J.1.0.0



(a) C.0.0.0: alizapride (43), alpiropride (49), amisulpride (44), batanopride (61), broclepride (43), cisapride (49), dazopride (50), denipride (58), etacepride (52), eticlopride (52), flubepride (35), nemonapride (63) (previously emonapride (61)), peralopride (43), prosulpride (43), prucalopride (78), sulmepride (43), sultopride (26), sulverapride (44), veralipride (43)

J.1.0.0: alepride (40), bromopride (27), cinitapride (41), cipropride (41), clebopride (32), dobupride (57), irolapride (55), isosulpride (36), itopride (66), lintopride (65), lirexapride (74), lorapride (44), mezacopride (56), mosapride (66), naronapride (104), pancopride (62), raclopride (52), remoxipride (49), renzapride (60), tiapride (28), ticalopride (83), tinisulpride (44), trazolopride (51), tropapride (48), zacopride (55)

K.0.0.0: cloxacepride (42)

U.1.1.0/C.0.0.0: iolopride (^{123}I) (73)

(b) glimepride (66)

(c) C.0.0.0: levosulpiride (63), sulpiride (18)

J.1.0.0: metoclopramide (17)

BAN, USAN

-pril (x) **angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors**

H.3.0.0 (BAN: inhibitors of angiotensin-converting enzyme)
(USAN: antihypertensive agents (ACE inhibitors))

(a) alacepril (50), benazepril (58), captopril (39), ceronapril (64), cilazapril (53), delapril (54), enalapril (46), fosinopril (56), idrapril (66), imidapril (60), indolapril (50), libenzapril (58),

lisinopril (50), moexipril (60), moveltipril (58), orbutopril (57), pentopril (53), perindopril (53), pivopril (52), quinapril (54), ramipril (52), rentiapril (55), spirapril (56), temocapril (64), trandolapril (53), utibapril (63), zabicipril (58), zofenopril (51)

-prilat (x) USAN

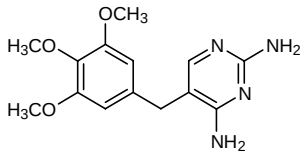
(USAN: antihypertensives (ACE inhibitors) (diacid analogs of the -pril entity))

(a) benazeprilat (58), cilazaprilat (54), enalaprilat (50), fosinoprilat (62), imidaprilat (71), moexiprilat (67), perindoprilat (56), quinaprilat (60), ramiprilat (53), spiraprilat (60), temocaprilat (78), trandolaprilat (60), utibaprilat (65), zabiciprilat (64), zofenoprilat (63)

USAN

-prim **antibacterials, trimethoprim derivatives**

S.5.5.0



(a) aditoprim (49), baquiloprim (56), brodimoprim (44), epiroprim (44), iclaprim (88), metioprim (42), ormetoprim (21), talmetoprim (41), tetroxoprim (33), trimethoprim (11), vaneprim (48)

(c) diaveridine (18)

USAN

-pris- **steroidal compounds acting on progesterone receptors (excluding *-gest-* compounds)**

Q.2.0.0 (USAN: -prisnil: selective progesterone receptor modulators (SPRM); -pristone: progesterone receptor antagonists)

(a) aglepristone (70), asoprisnil (88), asoprisnil ecamate (89), lilopristone (54), lonaprisan (97), mifepristone (54), onapristone (58), telapristone (103), toripristone (61), ulipristal (96)

(c) epristeride (69), saprisartan (72), and the stem *-pristin* selected for antibacterials, pristinamycin derivatives

---

USAN

-pristin **antibacterials, pristinamycin derivatives**

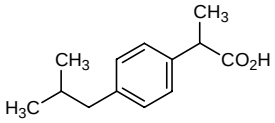
S.6.0.0

(a) dalfopristin (67), efepristin (75), flopristin (98), quinupristin (65), linopristin (98), volpristin (80)

BAN; USAN

-profen (x) **anti-inflammatory agents, ibuprofen derivatives**

A.4.2.0 (USAN: anti-inflammatory/analgesic agents (ibuprofen type))



(a) alminoprofen (40), araprofen (65), atliprofen (74), bakeprofen (61), benoxaprofen (34), bermoprofen (57), bifeprofen (57), carprofen (35), cicloprofen (32), cliprofen (32), dexibuprofen (61), dexindoprofen (49), dexketoprofen (70), esflurbiprofen (56), fenoprofen (26), flunoxaprofen (44), fluprofen (18), flurbiprofen (28), frabuprofen (51), furaprofen (42), furcloprofen (44), hexaprofen (30), ibuprofen (16), indoprofen (32), isoprofen (40), ketoprofen (28), lobuprofen (53), lonaprofen (44), losmiprofen (61), loxoprofen (50), mabuprofen (64), mexoprofen (33), miroprofen (44), odalprofen (66), pelubiprofen (76), piketoprofen (40), pirprofen (32), pranoprofen (38), suprofen (31), tazeprofen (50), tetriprofen (29), tilnoprofen arbamel (74), tioxaprofen (39), vedaprofen (72), ximoprofen (37), zaltoprofen (64), zoliprofen (55)

(b) aprofene (12) (antispasm. coron. vasodil.), diprofene (12) (antispasm. blood vessels)

(c) brofezil (31), protizinic acid (27), tiaprofenic acid (30)

BAN, USAN

prost (x) **prostaglandins**

Q.0.0.0 (USAN: -prost- or -prost: prostaglandins)

(a) alfaprostol (45), alprostadil (39), ataprost (62), beraprost (59), bimatoprost (85), butaprost (55), carboprost (36), cicaprost (54), ciprostene (51), clinprost (68), cloprostenol (33), cobiprostone (98), delprostenate (42), dimoxaprost (52), dinoprost (26), dinoprostone (26), doxaprost (34), ecraprost (83), eganoprost (84), enisoprost (50), epoprostenol (44), eptaloprost (56), etiproston (46), fenprostalene (42), flunoprost (53), fluprostenol (33), froxiprost (55), gemeprost (42), iloprost (48) (originally ciloprost (46)), lanproston (72), latanoprost (67), limaprost (56), lubiprostone (89), luprostiol (44), meteneprost (45), misoprostol (47), naxaprostene (58), nileprost (45), nocloprost (51), oxoprostol (44), penprostene (37), pimilprost (71), piriprost (51), posaraprost (97), prostalene (34), remiprostol (65), rivenprost (93), rosaprostol (48), sulprostone (37), taprostene (58), tiaprost (41), tafluprost (89), tilsuprost (51), tiprostanide (48), travoprost (80), treprostinil (87), unoprostone (66), vapiprost (58), viprostol (53)

-prostil **prostaglandins, anti-ulcer**

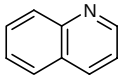
(a) arbaprostil (35), deprostil (32), enprostil (50), mexiprostil (52), ornoprostil (56), rioprostil (49), spiriprostil (63), trimoprostil (49)

-quidar **drugs used in multidrug resistance; quinoline derivatives**

L.0.0.0 (USAN: multidrug resistance inhibitors (quinoline derivatives))

dofequidar (88), laniquidar (85), tariquidar (86), zosuquidar (86)

-quine (d) **quinoline derivatives (deleted from General Principles in List 28 prop. INN)**



(a) antimalarial: amodiaquine (1), amopyroquine (8), bulaquine (82), chloroquine (4), ferroquine (95), hydroxychloroquine (8), mefloquine (33), moxipraquine (26), pamaquine (4), pentaquine (4), primaquine (1), quinocide (34), tafenoquine (80), tebuquine (49)

acequinoline (22), actinoquinol (15), aminoquinol (22), amquinate (21), amiquinsin (17), aminoquinuride (45), benzoxiquine (18), broquinaldol (17), buquineran (40), buquinolate (16), clamoxyquine (16), cletoquine (20), chlorquinaldol (1), cinoquidox (40), ciproquinate (22), clioquinol (16), cloquinate (11), cloxiquine (30), debrisoquine (15), decoquinate (20), diiodohydroxyquinoline (1), esproquine (3l), flumequine (34), guanisoquine (l5), hedaquinium chloride (8), intiquinatine (99), iquindamine (34), isotiquimide (49), leniquinsin (18), mebiquine (29), nequinate (22), nifuroquine (36), olaquindox (31), oxamniquine (28), peraquinsin (29), pirquinozol (43), proquinolate (17), quinaldine blue (17), quincarbate (31), quindecamine (15), quindoxin (26), quinetalate (16), quinfamide (40), quinisocaine (4), quinprenaline (17), quinuclium bromide (40), quipazine (17), sitamaquine (80), tilbroquinol (45), tiliquinol (45), tiquinamide (35), tiquizium bromide (47), toquizine (17), tretoquinol (21), viquidil (25)

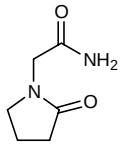
(c) broxaldine (12), cinchocaine (1), cinchophen (l), climiqualine (33), dehydroemetine (15), dequalinium chloride (8), dimethyltubocurarinium chloride (1), dimoxyline (1), drotaverine (17), ethaverine (4), euprocin (22), famotine (23), flucarbril (14), glafenine (15), laudexium metilsulfate (4), laurolinium acetate (12), memotine (22), metofoline (12), neocinchophen (l), niceverine (15), nitroxoline (15), noscapine (7), octaverine (18), oxolinic acid (15), oxycinchophen (6), pyrvinium chloride (6), trethinium tosilate (14), tritoqualine (14), tubocurarine chloride (1)

-quinil **see -azenil**

BAN; USAN

-racetam **amide type nootrope agents, piracetam derivatives**

B.1.0.0 (BAN: substances of the piracetam group)
(USAN: nootropes (piracetam type))



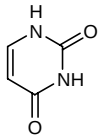
(a) aloracetam (62), aniracetam (44), brivaracetam (93), cebaracetam (66), coluracetam (86), dimiracetam (68), doliracetam (53), dupracetam (38), etiracetam (40), fasoracetam (79), fonturacetam (104), imuracetam (42), levetiracetam (62), molracetam (55), nebracetam (62), nefiracetam (64), nicoracetam (63), oxiracetam (43), piracetam (22), pramiracetam (46), rolziracetam (54), seletracetam (93)

related: tenilsetam (51)

USAN

-racil **uracil type antineoplastics**

L.0.0.0



(a) eniluracil (77), fluorouracil (13), gimeracil (80), oteracil (80)

-thiouracil **uracil derivatives used as thyroid antagonists**

M.7.3.0 (USAN: -uracil: uracil derivatives used as thyroid antagonists and as antineoplastics)

(a) iodothiouracil (01), methylthiouracil (01), propylthiouracil (01)

BAN; USAN

-relin (x) **pituitary hormone-release stimulating peptides**

Q.0.0.0 (BAN: hypophyseal hormone release-stimulating peptides)
(USAN: prehormones or hormone-release stimulating peptides)

(a) LHRH-release-stimulating peptides: avorelin (74), buserelin (36), deslorelin (61), gonadorelin (32), goserelin (55), histrelin (53), leuprorelin (47), lutrelin (51), nafarelin (50), peforelin (93), triptorelin (56)

-morelin growth hormone release-stimulating peptides: USAN

(a) anamorelin (97), capromorelin (83), dumorelin (59), examorelin (72), ipamorelin (78), lenomorelin (105), macimorelin (100), pralmorelin (77), rismorelin (74), sermorelin (56), tabimorelin (80), tesamorelin (96), ulimorelin (103)

(c) somatorelin (57)

-tirelin thyrotropin releasing hormone analogues: USAN

(a) azetirelin (60), fertirelin (42), montirelin (58), orotirelin (58), posatirelin (60), protirelin (31), ravatirelin (104), taltirelin (75)

other: corticorelin (64) (diagnostic agent)

(c) thyrotropin alfa (78) (thyrotropin releasing hormone (TRH) analog)

USAN

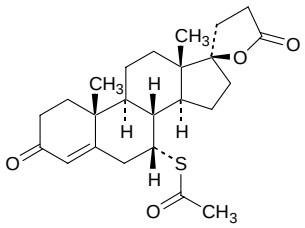
-relix **pituitary hormone-release inhibiting peptides**

(a) abarelix (78), cetrorelix (66), degarelix (86), detirelix (56), ganirelix (65), iturelix (79), ozarelix (94), prazarelix (81), ramorelix (69), teverelix (78)

USAN

-renone **aldosterone antagonists, spironolactone derivates**

N.1.8.0 (USAN: aldosterone antagonists (spironolactone type))



(a) canrenoic acid (20) and potassium canrenoate (20), canrenone (20), dicirenone (50), drospirenone (63), eplerenone (77), mespirenone (51), spirorenone (45)

(b) bromchlorenone (12) (antifungal), menatetrenone (28) (antihemorrhagic), teprenone (50), ubidecarenone (48) (in congestive heart failure)

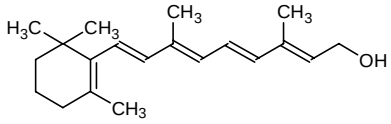
(c) oxprenoate potassium (53), prorenoate potassium (32), spironolactone (11), spiroxasone (14)

-restat **see -stat**

USAN

retin **retinol derivatives**

P.1.0.0 (USAN: -retin- or -retin: retinol derivatives)



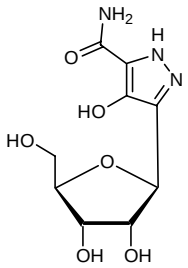
(a) acitretin (56) (previously etretin (51)), alitretinoin (80), doretinel (60), etretinate (41), fenretinide (51), isotretinoin (41), motretinide (38), pelretin (60), peretinoin (98), retinol (18), tretinoin (25), tretinoin tocoferil (66)

(b) noretynodrel (13), secretin (1), trethinium tosilate (14)

USAN

-ribine **ribofuranyl-derivatives of the "pyrazofurin" type**

L.0.0.0/
S.5.3.0



(a) azaribine (19), cladribine (68), isatoribine (83), loxoribine (64), mizoribine (46), triciribine (46)

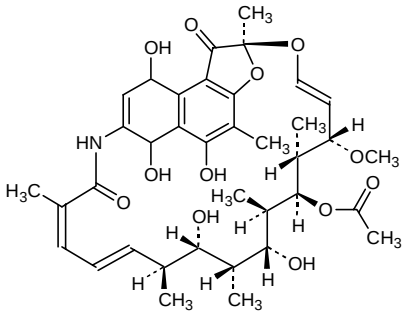
(c) pirazofurin (31), ribavirin (31), riboprine (20), tiazofurine (48)

related: benaxibine (50)

USAN

rifa- **antibiotics, rifamycin derivatives**

S.6.4.0

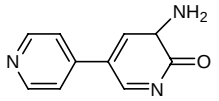


(a) rifabutin (52), rifalazil (78), rifametane (61), rifamexil (67), rifamide (15), rifampicin (17), rifamycin (13), rifapentine (43), rifaximin (49) (previously rifaxidine (48))

USAN

-rinone **cardiac stimulants, amrinone derivatives**

H.1.0.0 (USAN: cardiotonics (amrinone type))



(a) amrinone (38), bemarinone (57), medorinone (54), milrinone (50), nanterinone (60), olprinone (70), pelrinone (53), saterinone (56), toborinone (72), vesnarinone (57)

(b) gestrinone (39), indacrinone (51), taziprinone (48)

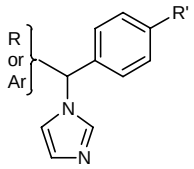
-rizine **see -izine**

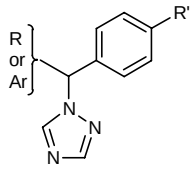
-rolimus **see -imus**

USAN

-rozole **aromatase inhibitors, imidazole-triazole derivatives**

L.0.0.0





anastrozole (72), fadrozole (64), finrozole (81), letrozole (70), liarozole (64), talarozole (99), vorozole (64)

(b) aminitrozole (4), sulfatrozole (24), tenonitrozole (47)

USAN

-rsen **antisense oligonucleotides**

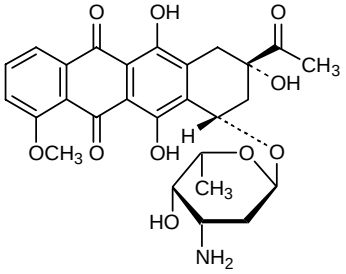
aganirsen (101), alicaforsen (85), anivamersen (105), aprinocarsen (89), beclanorsen (01), cenersen (97), custirsen (99), gataparsen (103), eteplirsen (103), mipomersen (99), oblimersen (87), trabedersen (97)

-virsen (antivirals): afovirsen (71), fomivirsen (75), miravirsen (101), trecovirsen (77)

USAN

-rubicin **antineoplastics, daunorubicin derivatives**

L.5.0.0 (USAN: antineoplastic antibiotics (daunorubicin type))

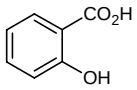


(a) aclarubicin (44), amrubicin (65), berubicin (98), carubicin (40), daunorubicin (20), detorubicin (41), doxorubicin (25), epirubicin (48) (originally pidorubicin (47)), esorubicin (47), galarubicin (80), idarubicin (47), ladirubicin (83), leurubicin (64), medorubicin (47), nemorubicin (71), pirarubicin (55), rodorubicin (54), sabarubicin (90), valrubicin (79), zorubicin (39)

USAN

sal **salicylic acid derivatives**

(USAN: -sal-; -sal; or sal-: anti-inflammatory agents (salicylic acid derivatives))



(a) **sal-** analgesic anti-inflammatory A.4.2.0
choline salicylate (15), imidazole salicylate (51), salacetamide (1), salcolex (23), saletamide (20), salfluverine (29), salicylamide (1), salnacedin (73), salprotoside (31), salsalate (28), salverine (15)

various
salafibrate (41) (antihyperlipidaemic), salantel (29) (anthelmintic), salcaprozic acid (88) (absorption promotor), salclobuzic acid (92) (pharmaceutical aid), salinazid (8) (antituberculosis agent), salirasib (97) (antineoplastic)

-sal analgesic anti-inflammatory A.4.2.0
detanosal (23), diflunisal (33), fendosal (35), flufenisal (22), fosfosal (37), guacetisal (40), guaimesal (50), parcetasal (65), pranosal (24), sulprosal (36), tenosal (63)

antithrombotic
flufosal (42)

various: antituberc.
fenamisal (15), thiomersal (1) (disinfect.), triflusal (37) (antithrombotic)

-sal- analgesic anti-inflammatory A.4.2.0
acetaminosalol (1), carbasalate calcium (27), carsalam (13), etersalate (50), etosalamide (14), isalmadol (92), parsalmide (32), talosalate (43)

various
amotosalen (85), calcium benzamidosalicylate (10), homosalate (28) (sunscreen agent), isalsteine (63) (mucolytic), lasalocid (30) (antibiotic (veterinary)), mersalyl (4) (mercurial diuretic), octisalate (83) (sunscreen), osalmid (15) (choleretic), susalimod (73) (immunomodulator), xenysalate (12) (antiseborrheic)

salazo- phenylazosalicylic acid derivatives antibacterial S.5.l.0
salazodine (22), salazosulfadimidine (11), salazosulfamide (1), salazosulfathiazole (1)

-salazine/-salazide
dersalazine (86), mesalazine (52), olsalazine (52), sulfasalazine (55), balsalazide (48), ipsalazide (48)

-salan brominated salicylamide derivatives disinfectant S.2.l.0
bensalan (18), dibromsalan (14), flusalan (16), fursalan (18), metabromsalan (16), tiosalan (18), tribromsalan (14)

(b) non-salicylic acid derivatives
fosalvudine tidoxil (95), macrosalb (^{99m}Tc) (33), rusalatide (96), trioxysalen (l6) (pigmenting agent)

bronchodilators
levosalbutamol (78), salbutamol (20), salmefamol (23)

(c) analgesic, anti-inflammatory A.4.2.0
aloxiprin (13), anilamate (13), benorilate (21), brosotamide (29), cresotamide (28), dibusadol (24), dipyrocetyl (6), ethenzamide (10), fenamifuril (16), gentisic acid (01), hydroxytoluic acid (17), sodium gentisate (1), sodium glucaspaldrate (17)

various
4-aminosalicylates of the *-caine* series D.1.0.0: ambucaine (6), hydroxyprocaine (1), hydroxytetracaine (1), propoxycaine (4)

antihypertensives H.3.0.0: labetalol (35)

antitussives K.1.0.0: alloclamide (l6), flualamide (20)

saluretics N.l.2.0: xipamide (22) (sulfamoyl derivative),

mercurial diuretics N.l.3.0: mercuderamide (1)

anthelmintics S.3.l.0: bromoxanide (31), clioxanide (19), niclosamide (13), rafoxanide (24) closantel (36), flurantel (25), resorantel (23)

antifungals S.4.0.0: buclosamide (16), exalamide (37), pentalamide (13)

See also Pharm S/Nom 557

USAN

-sartan (x) **angiotensin II receptor antagonists, antihypertensive (non-peptidic)**

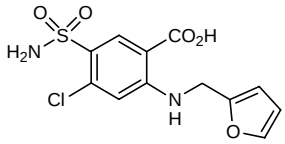
H.3.0.0 (USAN: -sartan: angiotensin II receptor antagonists)

abitesartan (73), azilsartan (95), azilsartan medoxomil (97), candesartan (71), elisartan (72), embusartan (78), eprosartan (71), fimasartan (94), forasartan (74), irbesartan (71), losartan (66), milfasartan (76), olmesartan (93), olmesartan medoxomil (86), pomisartan (73), pratosartan (85), ripisartan (73), saprisartan (72), tasosartan (72), telmisartan (70), valsartan (68), zolasartan (70)

USAN

-semide **diuretics, furosemide derivatives**

N.1.1.0



(a) azosemide (35), furosemide (14), galosemide (33), sulosemide (49), torasemide (35)

-sermin **see -ermin**

USAN

-serod **serotonin receptor antagonists and partial agonists**

J.0.0.0

(a) capeserod (94), piboserod (79), sulamserod (82), tegaserod (79)

USAN

-serpine (d) **derivatives of *Rauwolfia* alkaloids**

E.5.4.0

(a) bietaserpine (14), mefeserpine (15), reserpine (4)

(c) chloroserpidine (11), deserpidine (6), methoserpidine (11), metoserpate (20), rescimetol (44), rescinnamine (6), syrosingopine (10)

-sertib **serine/threonine kinase inhibitors**

L.0.0.0

alisertib (104), barasertib (102), cenisertib (104), danusertib (99), delcasertib (105), pimasertib (105), silmitasertib (103), tozasertib (100), volasertib (102)

BAN, USAN

-setron **serotonin receptor antagonists (5-HT_3) not fitting into other established groups of serotonin receptor antagonists**

(BAN: serotonin receptor antagonists ($5HT_3$) used as antihypertensives)
(USAN: serotonin 5-HT_3 antagonists)

(a) alosetron (66), azasetron (68), bemesetron (64), cilansetron (68), dolasetron (65), fabesetron (74), galdansetron (72), granisetron (59), indisetron (76), itasetron (68), lerisetron (69), lurosetron (69), mirisetron (72), ondansetron (59), palonosetron (74), ramosetron (70), ricasetron (70), tropisetron (62), zatosetron (64)

USAN

som- **growth hormone derivatives**

Q.0.0.0 (USAN: growth hormone derivatives)
(USAN: som- -bove: bovine somatotropin derivatives)
(USAN: som- -por: porcine sonatotropin derivatives)

(a) -bove: bovine type substances: somagrebove (63), somavubove (63), sometribove (74), somidobove (58)
-por: porcine-type substances: somalapor (62), somenopor (62), somfasepor (66), sometripor (55)
-salm: salmon-type substances: somatosalm (69)
Others: somatrem (54), somatropin (56), somatropin pegol (103)

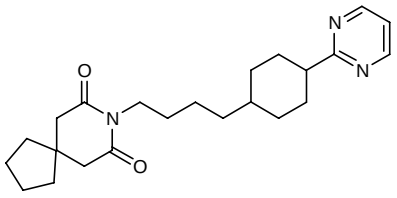
(b) somatorelin (57), somantadine (51), somatostatin (46)

-sopine **see -pine**

USAN

-spirone **anxiolytics, buspirone derivatives**

C.1.0.0



(a) alnespirone (70), binospirone (65), buspirone (30), enilospirone (52), perospirone (71), revospirone (61), tandospirone (60), tiospirone (57), umespirone (60), zalospirone (64)

(c) eptapirone (82), gepirone (54), ipsapirone (54)

BAN; USAN

-stat- or -stat	**enzyme inhibitors**
-castat	dopamine β-hydroxylase inhibitors
(a)	etamicastat (101), nepicastat (78)
-elestat	elastase inhibitors
(a)	alvelestat (104), depelestat (91), freselestat (89), sivelestat (78), tiprelestat (103)
-inostat	histone deacetylase inhibitors
(a)	abexinostat (105), belinostat (97), dacinostat (89), entinostat (99), givinostat (101), mocetinostat (101), panobinostat (96), pracinostat (104), resminostat (102), tefinostat (105), vorinostat (94)
-listat	gastrointestinal lipase inhibitors
(a)	cetilistat (91), orlistat (66)
-mastat	matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors
(a)	batimastat (70), cipemastat (81), ilomastat (73), marimastat (75), prinomastat (82), rebimastat (89), solimastat (80), tanomastat (82)
-mostat	proteolytic enzyme inhibitors:
(a)	camostat (46), nafamostat (53), patamostat (69), sepimostat (68), upamostat (105)
(c)	aloxistatin (57), ulinastatin (56)
-restat or *-restat-*	aldose reductase inhibitors
M.5.0.0	
(a)	alrestatin (37), epalrestat (55), fidarestat (78), imirestat (59), lidorestat (87), minalrestat (76), ponalrestat (58), ranirestat (91), risarestat (82), tolrestat (51), zenarestat (64), zopolrestat (64)

various:	afegostat (101)	β-glucocerebrosidase inhibitor
	apratastat (93):	inhibition of TNF-α converting enzyme
	avagacestat (104):	gamma secretase inhibitor
	azalanstat (73):	lanosterol 14α-demethylase inhibitor
	begacestat (97)	gamma secretase inhibitor
	benurestat (31):	urease inhibitor
	cilastatin (50):	renal dehydropeptidase inhibitor
	cobicistat (103)	cytochrome P450 3A4 (CYP3A4) inhibitor
	conestat alfa (98)	human plasma protease C1 inhibitor
	duvoglustat (102)	Pompe's disease therapy
	eliglustat (103)	glucosylceramide synthase inhibitor

ezatiostat (98) glutathione-S-transferase inhibitor
febuxostat (85): xanthine oxydase and xanthine dehydrogenase inhibitor
imetelstat (101) antineoplastic, telomerase inhibitor
iofolastat (^{123}I) (105) radiopharmaceutical
irosustat (104) antineoplastic
lapaquistat (96) squalene synthase inhibitor
migalastat (95): alpha-galactosidase A enzyme inhibitor
miglustat (85): glucosyltransferase inhibitor
niraxostat (99): xanthine oxydase inhibitor
nystatin (6): antifungal antibiotic
pentostatin (38): vidarabin activity potentiator; inhibitor of enzymatic deaminative metabolism
pepstatin (28): pepsin inhibitor
semgacestat (99): gamma secretase inhibitor
somatostatin (43): growth hormone release inhibiting factor
talabostat (92): antineoplastic
telotristat (104) tryptophan hydroxylase inhibitor
tendamistat (44): amylase inhibitor
topiroxostat (102) xanthine oxidase and xanthine dehydrogenase inhibitor
tosedostat (99) antineoplastic, aminopeptidase inhibitor
vistatolon (25): antiviral antibiotic
zinostatin (40): antineoplastic
zinostatin stimalamer (74)

-vastatin **antihyperlipidaemic substances, HMG CoA reductase inhibitors** USAN

H.4.0.0

(a) atorvastatin (71), bervastatin (72), cerivastatin (74), crilvastatin (63), dalvastatin (64), fluvastatin (62), glenvastatin (70), lovastatin (57), mevastatin (44), pitavastatin (86) (replaces itavastatin (80)), pravastatin (57), rosuvastatin (94), simvastatin (58), tenivastatin (85)

BAN

-steine **mucolytics, other than bromhexine derivatives**

K.0.0.0 (BAN: substances of the acetylcysteine group)

(a) acetylcysteine (13), bencisteine (30), carbocisteine (34), cartasteine (72), dacisteine (49), danosteine (53), erdosteine (56), fudosteine (77), guaisteine (57), isalsteine (63), letosteine (38), mecysteine (13), midesteine (63), moguisteine (61), nesosteine (52), omonasteine (40), prenisteine (42), salmisteine (58), taurosteine (63), telmesteine (63)

USAN

-ster- **androgens/anabolic steroids**

Q.2.3.1

(a) **-testosterone**: cloxotestosterone (12), methyltestosterone (4), testosterone (4), testosterone ketolaurate (16)

-sterone: bolasterone (13), fluoxymesterone (6), oxymesterone (12), prasterone (23), tiomesterone (14)

-ster-: mesterolone (15), penmesterol (14), rosterolone (59)

(b) progestational steroids

-gesterone: dydrogesterone (12), haloprogesterone (11), hydroxyprogesterone (8), medroxyprogesterone (10), norgesterone (14), progesterone (4), segesterone (89)

-sterone: dimethisterone (8), ethisterone (4), norethisterone (6), norvinisterone (10)

various: **-sterone**: aldosterone (6) (corticosteroid), calusterone (23) (antineoplastic)

-sterol: azacosterol (16) (hypocholesterolemic), dihydrotachysterol (1) (antihypoparathyroid), iodocholesterol (^{131}I) (39)

ster: nisterime (38) (contraceptive agent), stercuronium iodide (21) (neuromuscular blocking agent)

-steride **testosterone reductase inhibitors** USAN

bexlosteride (81), dutasteride (78), epristeride (69), finasteride (62), izonsteride (81), lapisteride (85), turosteride (67)

USAN

-stigmine (d) **acetylcholinesterase inhibitors**

E.1.2.0 (USAN: cholinesterase inhibitors (physostigmine type))

(a) distigmine bromide (16), eptastigmine (62), ganstigmine (81), neostigmine bromide (4), pyridostigmine bromide (6), quilostigmine (76), rivastigmine (77), terestigmine (77)

(c) eseridine (53)

USAN

-stim **colony stimulating factors**

I.5.0.0

(a) ancestim (79) (cell growth factor), garnocestim (85) (immunomodulator), pegacaristim (80) (megakaryocyte growth factor), romiplostim (97) (platelet stimulating factor)

-distim **combination of two different types of colony stimulating factors**
(USAN: conjugates of two different types of colony-stimulating factors)

(a) leridistim (80), milodistim (74)

-gramostim **granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) types substances**

(a) ecogramostim (62), molgramostim (64), regramostim (64), sargramostim (66)

-grastim **granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF) type substances**

(a) filgrastim (64), lenograstim (64), lipegfilgrastim (105), nartograstim (66), pegfilgrastim (85), pegnartograstim (80)

-mostim **macrophage stimulating factors (M-CSF) type substances**

(a) cilmostim (71), lanimostim (91), mirimostim (65)

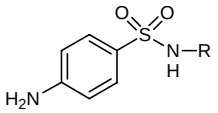
-plestim **interleukin-3 analogues and derivatives**
(USAN: interleukin-3 analogues and derivatives, pleiotropic colony-stimulating factors)

(a) daniplestim (76), muplestim (72)

BAN, USAN

sulfa- **anti-infectives, sulfonamides**

S.5.1.0 (BAN: sulpha-)
(USAN: antimicrobial (sulfonamides derivatives))



(a) sulfabenz (17), sulfabenzamide (27), sulfacarbamide (12), sulfacecole (30), sulfacetamide (1), sulfachlorpyridazine (10), sulfachrysoidine (1), sulfacitine (23), sulfaclomide (17), sulfaclorazole (25), sulfaclozine (25), sulfadiasulfone sodium (1), sulfadiazine (4), sulfadiazine sodium (4), sulfadicramide (4), sulfadimethoxine (10), sulfadimidine (1), sulfadoxine (20), sulfaethidole (8), sulfafurazole (1), sulfaguanidine (4), sulfaguanole (23), sulfalene (12), sulfaloxic acid (15), sulfamazone (40), sulfamerazine (4), sulfamerazine sodium (4), sulfamethizole (1), sulfamethoxazole (14), sulfamethoxypyridazine (8), sulfametomidine (12), sulfametoxydiazine (17), sulfametrole (31), sulfamonomethoxine (11), sulfamoxole (12), sulfanilamide (4), sulfanitran (15), sulfaperin (14), sulfaphenazole (10), sulfaproxyline (4), sulfapyrazole (18), sulfapyridine (1), sulfaquinoxaline (46), sulfasalazine (55), sulfasomizole (10), sulfasuccinamide (41), sulfasymazine (12), sulfathiazole (4), sulfathiourea (l), sulfatolamide (10), sulfatroxazole (29), sulfatrozole (24)

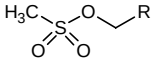
(b) galsulfase (92), idursulfase (90), sulfarsphenamine (4)

(c) benzylsulfamide (1), glucosulfamide (1), maleylsulfathiazole (1), mesulfamide (41), nitrosulfathiazole (1), phthalylsulfamethizole (6), phthalylsulfathiazole (1), salazodine (22), salazosulfadimidine (11), salazosulfamide (1), salazosulfathiazole (1), stearylsulfamide (1), succinylsulfathiazole (4), sulfisomidine (1), vanyldisulfamide (1), mafenide (1) (sulfonamide, but not sulfanilamide)

USAN

-sulfan **antineoplastic, alkylating agents, methanesulfonates**

L.2.0.0



(a) busulfan (6), improsulfan (35), mannosulfan (24), piposulfan (15), ritrosulfan (33), treosulfan (26)

-tacept	**see -cept**

-tadekin	**see -kin**

USAN

-tadine	**histamine-H_1 receptor antagonists, tricyclic compounds**
G.2.1.0	(USAN: -(a)tadine: tricyclic histaminic-H_1 receptor antagonists, loratadine derivative)
(a)	alcaftadine (94), azatadine (18), cyproheptadine (10), desloratadine (80), loratadine (54), napactadine (46), olopatadine (72), rupatadine (74), vapitadine (95)
(b)	amantadine (15), carmantadine (31), rimantadine (17), somantadine (51), tromantadine (28) (see -mantadine)

USAN

-tant	**neurokinin (tachykinin) receptor antagonists**
-pitant	neurokinin NK_1 (substance P) receptor antagonist
(a)	aprepitant (84), befetupitant (91), burapitant (101), casopitant (94), dapitant (74), ezlopitant (82), figopitant (82), fosaprepitant (94), lanepitant (77), maropitant (90), netupitant (90), nolpitantium besilate (75), orvepitant (94), rolapitant (97), serlopitant (100), vestipitant (91), vofopitant (82)
-dutant	neurokinin NK_2 receptor antagonist
(a)	ibodutant (98), nepadutant (78), saredutant (75)
-nertant	neurotensin antagonist
(a)	meclinertant (88) (replaces reminertant (85))
-netant	neurokinin NK_3 receptor antagonist
(a)	osanetant (74), talnetant (81)

USAN

-tapide	**microsomal triglyceride transfer protein (MTP) inhibitors**
H.4.0.0	dirlotapide (91), granotapide (104), implitapide (82), mitratapide (90), lomitapide (101), usistapide (104)

USAN

-taxel **antineoplastics, taxane derivatives**

L.0.0.0

cabazitaxel (98), docetaxel (71), larotaxel (94), milataxel (91), ortataxel (87), paclitaxel (68), paclitaxel ceribate (91), paclitaxel poliglumex (90), simotaxel (94), tesetaxel (93)

USAN

-tecan **antineoplastics, topoisomerase I inhibitors**

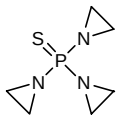
L.0.0.0 (USAN: antineoplastics (camptothecine derivatives))

afeletecan (85), atiratecan (101), belotecan (91),ositecan (100), delimotecan (97), diflomotecan (84), elemotecan (92), exatecan (81), exatecan alideximer (89), gimatecan (86), irinotecan (64), lurtotecan (74), mureletecan (85), namitecan (100), pegamotecan (91), rubitecan (82), tenifatecan (102), topotecan (65)

USAN

-tepa **antineoplastics, thiotepa derivatives**

L.2.0.0



(a) azatepa (12), pumitepa (48), thiotepa (10)

-tepine **see -pine**

USAN

-teplase **tissue type plasminogen activators, see -ase item VI**

USAN

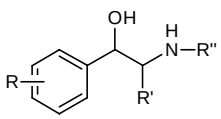
-termin **see -ermin**

BAN, USAN

-terol **bronchodilators, phenethylamine derivatives**

(previously -prenaline
or -terenol unofficial)

E.4.0.0



(a) abediterol (104), amiterol (26), arformoterol (90), bitolterol (34), broxaterol (51), carmoterol (91), cimaterol (54), colterol (36), difeterol (36), etanterol (53), fenoterol (26), formoterol (44), imoxiterol (52), indacaterol (91), milveterol (97), naminterol (53),

nardeterol (62), olodaterol (101), picumeterol (64), procaterol (37), reproterol (30), rimiterol (26), salmeterol (55), sulfonterol (3l), vilanterol (103), zilpaterol (60), zinterol (38)

-buterol: bambuterol (49), carbuterol (29), clenbuterol (28), divabuterol (51), flerobuterol (59), ibuterol (31), mabuterol (46), nisbuterol (38), pirbuterol (30), tobuterol (45), tulobuterol (40)
cardiac stimulants: metaterol (43), prenalterol (38), xamoterol (48)
previously -prenaline or -terenol: clorprenaline (17), hexoprenaline (21), isoprenaline (1), levisoprenaline (10), metiprenaline (24), orciprenaline (14), quinprenaline (17) deterenol (25), soterenol (20)

(b) azacosterol (16), dihydrotachysterol (1), penmesterol (14)

(c) dioxethedrine (6), isoetarine (13), methoxyphenamine (1), pseudoephedrine (11), salbutamol (20), salmefamol (23), terbutaline (22)

-terone **antiandrogens**

(Q.2.3.1)

(a) abiraterone (74), benorterone (15), cyproterone (16), delanterone (42), galeterone (105), inocoterone (54), osaterone (68), topterone (39), zanoterone (67)

(b) clometerone (15) (antiestrogen)

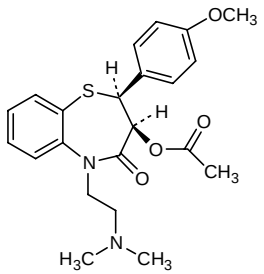
(c) cioteronel (62), orteronel (104), oxendolone (42), rosterolone (60),

---

USAN

-tiazem **calcium channel blockers, diltiazem derivatives**

F.2.1.0



clentiazem (61), diltiazem (30), iprotiazem (56), nictiazem (54), siratiazem (68)

USAN

-tide **peptides and glycopeptides (for special groups of peptides see -actide, -pressin,-relin,-tocin)**

analgesic: leconotide (86), ziconotide (78)

angiogenesis inhibitor: cilengitide (81)

angiotensin convers. inhibitor: teprotide (36)

anti-inflammatory: icrocaptide (89)

antianaemic: peginesatide (103)

antiarrythmic: danegaptide (101), rotigaptide (94)

antidepressant: nemifitide (87)

antidiabetic: amlintide (76), davalintide (101), exenatide (89), lixisenatide (99), pramlintide (74), seglitide (57)

antidiarrhoeal: lagatide (75)

antithrombotic: eptifibatide (78)

antiviral: enfuvirtide (85), tifuvirtide (91)

autoimmune disorders: dirucotide (100)

atrial natriuretic factor type substance: anaritide (57), cenderitide (105), neseritide (80), ularitide (69)

cardiac stimulant: carperitide (65)

diagnostic: betiatide (58), bibapcitide (78), ceruletide (34), depreotide (80), fluciclatide (^{18}F) (103), maraciclatide (103), mertiatide (60), pendetide (70), technetium (^{99m}Tc) apcitide (78), teriparatide (50)

expectorant (in cystic fibrosis): lancovutide (99)

gastro-intestinal bleeding/antineoplastic: edotreotide (84), ilatreotide (66), lanreotide (64), octreotide (52), pentetreotide (66), vapreotide (62)

gastrointestinal functions normalizing agent: linaclotide (96), plecanatide (104)

growth stimulant-veterinary: nosiheptide (35)

gut motility increasing: ociltide (52)

hormone analogue: semparatide (80),

immunological agents - antineoplastic: almurtide (74), delmitide (92), edratide (89), goralatide (72), mifamurtide (95), murabutide (49), pentigetide (60), pimelautide (53), prezatide copper acetate (67), rolipoltide (94), romurtide (61), tabilautide (60), temurtide (60), tigapotide (95),

inhibition of growth hormone release: pasireotide (90)

kallicrein inhibitor: ecallantide (93)

melanocortin receptor agonist: afamelanotide (100), bremelanotide (95)

neuromodulator: davunetide (100), ebiratide (56), obinepitide (96)

peptic ulcer: sulglicotide (29), triletide (50)

pulmonary surfactant: lusupultide (80), sinapultide (78)

sedative: emideltide (70)

thrombin fragment: rusalatide (96)

transforming growth factor inhibitor: disitertide (99)

treatment of Alzheimer's disease: vanutide cridificar (100)

treatment of Parkinson's disease: doreptide (58), pareptide (38)

treatment of coeliac disease: larazotide (99)

-glutide **Glucagon-like Peptide (GLP) analogues** USAN
albiglutide (97), dulaglutide (103), elsiglutide (104), liraglutide (87), semaglutide (101), taspoglutide (99), teduglutide (90)

-motide **immunological agents for active immunization**
amilomotide (105), disomotide (94), elpamotide (103), ovemotide (94), tertomotide (98), tiplimotide (82)

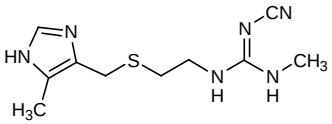
(b) defibrotide (44) (nucleotide), diamfenetide (28) (fasciolicide), diclometide (19) (behaviour modificator), fludroxycortide (12), glisentide (58)

(c) angiotensin II (65), angiotensinamide (12)

BAN, USAN

-tidine **histamine-H_2-receptor antagonists, cimetidine derivatives**

G.2.0.0 (BAN: H_2-receptor antagonists of the cimetidine group)
(USAN: H_2-receptor antagonists (cimetidine type))



(a) bisfentidine (57), cimetidine (33), dalcotidine (76), donetidine (56), ebrotidine (57), etintidine (44), famotidine (48), lafutidine (70), lamtidine (48), lavoltidine (61) (previously loxtidine (48)), lupitidine (53), mifentidine (50), niperotidine (54), nizatidine (48), osutidine (76), oxmetidine (44), pibutidine (78), quisultidine (47) (replaced by quisultazine (51)), ramixotidine (55), ranitidine (41), roxatidine (54), sufotidine (54), tiotidine (44), tuvatidine (54), venritidine (67), zaltidine (54)

(b) azacitidine (40) (antineoplastic), benzethidine (9), furethidine (9), guanethidine (11), hexetidine (6), hydroxypethidine (5), pethidine (4), propinetidine (12)

(c) metiamide (30)

-tiline **see -triptyline**

USAN

-tinib **tyrosine kinase inhibitors**

L.0.0.0

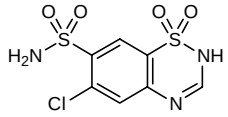
(a) afatinib (104), amuvatinib (103), axitinib (94), bafetinib (101), bosutinib (94), cabozantinib (105), canertinib (87), crizotinib (103), dacomitinib (103), dasatinib (94), dovitinib (97), erlotinib (85), foretinib (102), fostamatinib (100), gefitinib (85), imatinib (86), lapatinib (89), lenvatinib (104), lestaurtinib (91), linsitinib (104), masitinib (96), mubritinib (90), neratinib (97), nilotinib (95), oclacitinib (105), orantinib (103), pacritinib (104), pelitinib (93), ponatinib (104), quizartinib (104), radotinib (104), ruxolitinib (103), saracatinib (99), selumetinib (100), sunitinib (93), tandutinib (91), telatinib (96), tivantinib (103), tofacitinib (105), trametinib (105), varlitinib (102)

-tirelin **see -relin**

USAN

-tizide **diuretics, chlorothiazide derivatives**

N.1.2.1 (USAN: thiazide: diuretics (thiazide derivatives))



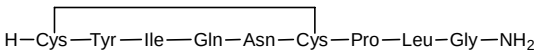
(a) altizide (13), bemetizide (27), butizide (13), carmetizide (30), epitizide (13), hydrobentizide (14), mebutizide (15), paraflutizide (16), penflutizide (29), sumetizide (20)

(c) bendroflumethiazide (11), benzthiazide (10), chlorothiazide (8), cyclopenthiazide (12), cyclothiazide (12), disulfamide (11), ethiazide (14), flumethiazide (10), hydrochlorothiazide (10), hydroflumethiazide (10), methyclothiazide (11), polythiazide (12), teclothiazide (12), trichlormethiazide (11)

USAN

-tocin **oxytocin derivatives**

Q.1.2.0

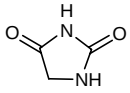


(a) argiprestocin (13), aspartocin (11), carbetocin (45), cargutocin (35), demoxytocin (22), nacartocin (49), oxytocin (13)

USAN

-toin (d) **antiepileptics, hydantoin derivatives**

A.3.1.1



(a) albutoin (13), doxenitoin (3l), ethotoin (6), fosphenytoin (62), imepitoin (96), mephenytoin (1), metetoin (12), phenytoin (4)

ropitoin (40) (H.2.0.0.)

(b) clodantoin (13) (antifungal), nitrofurantoin (11) (antibacterial)

-trakin **see -kin**

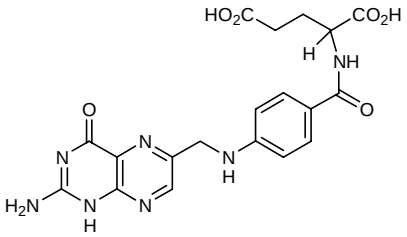
-trakinra **see -kinra**

-tredekin **see -kin**

USAN

-trexate **folic acid analogues**

L.4.0.0 (USAN: antimetabolites (folic acid analogues))



(a) edatrexate (61), ketotrexate (50), methotrexate (10), pralatrexate (92), trimetrexate (46)

(c) aminopterin sodium (04)

USAN

-trexed **antineoplastics; thymidylate synthetase inhibitors**

L.0.0.0

nolatrexed (78), pemetrexed (78), plevitrexed (89), raltitrexed (94)

USAN

-tricin **antibiotics, polyene derivatives**

S.6.2.0

(a) mepartricin (34), partricin (27)

(b) tyrothricin (1)

(c) amphotericin B (10), candicidin (17), filipin (20), hachimycin (23), hamycin (17), levorin (15), mocimycin (28), natamycin (15), nystatin (6), pecilocin (16)

USAN

tril/trilat **endopeptidase inhibitors**

H.3.0.0

candoxatril (62), candoxatrilat (62)

-dotril dexecadotril (73), ecadotril (68), fasidotril (74), racecadotril (73)
-lutril daglutril (90)
-patril/-patrilat gemopatrilat (84), ilepatril (95), omapatrilat (78), sampatrilat (74)

USAN

-triptan **serotonin (5-HT_1) receptor agonists, sumatriptan derivatives**

C.0.0.0 (USAN: antimigraine agents (5-HT_1 receptor agonists))

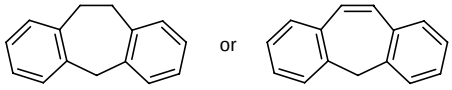
(a) almotriptan (76), avitriptan (76), donitriptan (82), eletriptan (74), frovatriptan (78), naratriptan (69), oxitriptan (39), rizatriptan (75), sumatriptan (59), zolmitriptan (74)

(c) alniditan (72)

USAN

-triptyline **antidepressants, dibenzo[*a,d*]cycloheptane or cyclopheptene derivatives**

C.3.2.0 (USAN: antidepressants (dibenzo[*a,d*]cycloheptane derivatives))



(a) amitriptyline (11), butriptyline (16), cotriptyline (26), intriptyline (26), nortriptyline (12), octriptyline (33), protriptyline (14), amitriptylinoxide (36), demexiptiline (43), levoprotiline (56), noxiptiline (20), oxaprotiline (45), setiptiline (56)

(b) oxitriptyline (21) (anticonvulsant)

(c) hepzidine (15)

see also Pharm S/Nom 970

USAN

-troban **thromboxane A_2-receptor antagonists; antithrombotic agents**

I.2.1.0 (USAN: antithrombotics (thromboxane A_2 receptor antagonists)

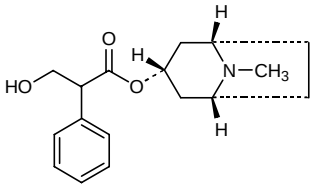
argatroban (57), daltroban (57), domitroban (73), ifetroban (71), linotroban (69), mipitroban (73), ramatroban (73), sulotroban (55), terutroban (93)

-trodast **see -ast**

USAN

trop **atropine derivatives**

E.2.0.0 (USAN: trop- ; or –trop-)



(a) parasympatholytic/anticholinergic: E.2.2.0:
tertiary amines:
atropine oxyde (12), benzatropine (4), decitropine (18), etybenzatropine (12), eucatropine (1), tropatepine (28), tropicamide (11), tropigline (8), tropodifene (18)

closely related:
esbatropate (65)

quaternary ammonium salts:
atropine methonitrate (4), butropium bromide (30), ciclotropium bromide (50), cimetropium bromide (51), darotropium bromide (99), flutropium bromide (50), homatropine methylbromide (1), ipratropium bromide (28), octatropine methylbromide (10), oxitropium bromide (36), phenactropinium chloride (8), ritropirronium bromide (33), sevitropium mesilate (56), sintropium bromide (47), sultroponium (18), tematropium metilsulfate (64), tiotropium bromide (67), tipetropium bromide (42), tropenziline bromide (11), xenytropium bromide (15)

various:
clobenztropine (13) (antihistaminic), cyheptropine (15) (antiarrhythmic), deptropine (12) (antiasthmatic), revatropate (74) (bronchodilator), tropabazate (41) (tranquillizer), tropanserin (55) (serotonin receptor antagonist), tropapride (48) (antipsychotic), tropirine (20) (respiratory disorders), tropantiol (97) (chelating agent), tropisetron (62) (serotonin antagonist)

(b) dextropropoxyphene (7), somatropin (56), somatropin pegol (103), varfollitropin alfa (101)

(c) parasympatholytic/anticholinergic, tertiary amines:
poskine (8), prampine (11), tigloidin (14)

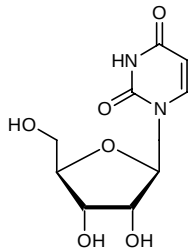
various:
zepastine (26) (antihistaminic)

-uplase **urokinase type plasminogen activator, see -ase item VII**

USAN

-uridine **uridine derivatives used as antiviral agents and as antineoplastics**
(USAN: antivirals; antineoplastics (uridine derivatives))

S.5.3.0
L.4.0.0



L.4.0.0: broxuridine (30), doxifluridine (44)

related: carmofur (45), clanfenur (58), tegafur (41)

S.5.3.0: fialuridine (68), floxuridine (16), fosfluridine tidoxil (93), idoxuridine (17), navuridine (84), ropidoxuridine (97), trifluridine (37), uridine triacetate (103)

-vudine (USAN: -vudine: antineoplastics; antivirals (zidovudine type))

(a) alovudine (68), brivudine (59), clevudine (78), epervudine (61), fosalvudine tidoxil (95), fozivudine tidoxil (73), lamivudine (66), netivudine (72), sorivudine (64), stavudine (65), telbivudine (88), zidovudine (56)

(c) edoxudine (52)

USAN

-vaptan (x) **vasopressin receptor antagonists**

H.0.0.0

(a) conivaptan (82), lixivaptan (83), mozavaptan (87), nelivaptan (98), relcovaptan (82), satavaptan (93), tolvaptan (83)

-vastatin **see -stat**

-vec **see -gene** for gene therapy products

BAN, USAN

-verine **spasmolytics with a papaverine-like action**

F.1.0.0 (USAN: spasmolytic agents (papaverine type))

(a) alverine (16), amifloverine (28), bietamiverine (6), butaverine (13), camiverine (29), caroverine (28), clofeverine (31), demelverine (17), denaverine (25), dexsecoverine (53), dicycloverine (6), dihexyverine (4), dipiproverine (10), diproteverine (51), drotaverine (17),

elziverine (57), ethaverine (4), febuverine (27), fenoverine (28), floverine (28), heptaverine (16), ibuverine (21), idaverine (55), mebeverine (14), milverine (52), mofloverine (28), moxaverine (36), nafiverine (16), niceverine (15), octaverine (18), pargeverine (38), pentoxyverine (6), pramiverine (21), prenoverine (41), propiverine (45), rociverine (33), salfluverine (29), salverine (15), secoverine (38), temiverine (76), zardaverine (59)
Related:
fenpiverinium bromide (26), pinaverium bromide (32)

(b) cinnamaverine (10) (anticholinergic, tert. amine), diaveridine (18)

(c) spasmolytics chemically related to some of the above INN ending in *-verine*

butetamate (17), butinoline (14), camylofin (12), cinnamedrine (19), cyclandelate (8), difemerine (17), diisopromin (11), dimoxylin (1), fenpiprane (17), fenyramidol (12), metindizate (16), oxybutynin (13), papaveroline (29), pentapiperide (10), prozapine (14), triclazate (10), tropenziline bromide (11)

USAN

vin- and -vin- (x) **vinca alkaloids**

(USAN: vin-; or -vin-)

(a) B.l.0.0 stimulation of cerebrovascular circulation
apovincamine (48), brovincamine (42), vinburnine (45), vincamine (22), vincanol (37), vincantril (51), vinconate (47), vindeburnol (49), vinmegallate (59), vinpocetine (36), vinpoline (35), vintoperol (61)

L.5.0.0 cytostatic
vinblastine (12), vincristine (13), vindesine (35), vinepidine (50), vinflunine (75), vinformide (38), vinfosiltine (64), vinglycinate (16), vinleucinol (64), vinleurosine (13), vinorelbine (57), vinrosidine (13), vintriptol (51), vinzolidine (46)

(b) barbiturates
vinbarbital (l), vinylbital (12)
others: vincofos (28) (phosphate, anthelmintic), vintiamol (16) (vitamin B derivative, antineuralgic)

BAN; USAN

vir **antivirals (undefined group)**

S.5.3.0 (USAN: -vir; -vir; or vir-: antivirals)

(a) alisporivir (100), alvircept sudotox (69), amdoxovir (85), amenamevir (100), amitivir (67), atevirdine (69), balapiravir (100), bevirimat (96), daclatasvir (105), delavirdine (71), denotivir (70), dolutegravir (105), efavirenz (78), elvitegravir (97), enfuvirtide (85), enviradene (49), enviroxime (44), favipiravir (98), filibuvir (101), letermovir (104), litomeglovir (84), loviride (70), maribavir (80), nesbuvir (98), nevirapine (66), opaviraline (83), pirodavir (63), raltegravir (97), ribavirin (31), rupintrivir (88), taribavirin (95),

talviraline (75), tecovirimat (99), tegobuvir (103), tifuvirtide (91), tivirapine (74), tomeglovir (84), trovirdine (73), umifenovir (103), viroxime (49), zinviroxime (44)

-amivir neuraminidase inhibitors: laninamivir (100), oseltamivir (80), peramivir (86), zanamivir (72)

-cavir carbocyclic nucleosides: abacavir (76), entecavir (82), lobucavir (72)

-ciclovir bicyclic heterocycle compounds: aciclovir (42), buciclovir (52), desciclovir (55), detiviciclovir (86), famciclovir (61), ganciclovir (56), lagociclovir (101), lagociclovir valactate (101), omaciclovir (84), penciclovir (61), rociclovir (62), tiviciclovir (86), valaciclovir (69), valganciclovir (78), valomaciclovir (84)

-fovir phosphonic acid derivatives: adefovir (72), alamifovir (89), besifovir (105), cidofovir (72), pradefovir (93), tenofovir (82)

-gosivir glucoside inhibitors: celgosivir (77)

-navir HIV protease inhibitors: amprenavir (79), atazanavir (88), brecanavir (94), darunavir (88), droxinavir (74), fosamprenavir (83), indinavir (74), lasinavir (76), lopinavir (80), mozenavir (84), nelfinavir (76), palinavir (74), ritonavir (74), saquinavir (69), telinavir (73), tipranavir (80)

-previr Hepatitis Virus C (HVC) protease inhibitors: asunaprevir (105), boceprevir (97), ciluprevir (90), danoprevir (102), narlaprevir (102), simaprevir (105), telaprevir (94), vaniprevir (103)

-virine Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors (NNRTI): capravirine (83), dapivirine (86), emivirine (82), etravirine (88), fosdevirine (103), lersivirine (101), rilpivirine (82)

-viroc CCR5 (Chemokine CC motif receptor 5) receptor antagonists: ancriviroc (92), aplaviroc (94), cenicriviroc (103), maraviroc (94), vicriviroc (94)

-virsen see *-rsen*

-virumab see *mab*

(b) virginiamycin (18), viridofulvin (16)

(c) aranotin (21), arildone (38), avridine (50), didanosine (64), disoxaril (55), dimepranol (42), foscarnet sodium (42), fosfonet sodium (35), ketoxal (22), impacarzine (36), inosine (42), lodenosine (75), metisazone (14), moroxydine (22), pleconaril (77), tilorone (24), xenazoic acid (11)

-vircept **see -cept**

-virine **see -vir**

-viroc **see -vir**

-virsen **see -rsen**

-virumab **see -mab**

-vos **see -fos**

-vudine **see -uridine**

USAN

-xaban **blood coagulation factor X_A inhibitors, antithrombotics**

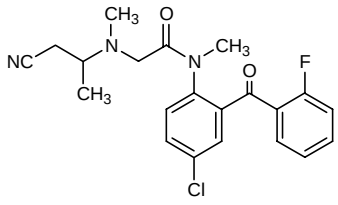
(a) apixaban (93), betrixaban (98), darexaban (104), edoxaban (99), eribaxaban (98), fidexaban (91), letaxaban (104), otamixaban (86), razaxaban (90), rivaroxaban (90),

-xanox **see -ox/-alox**

-yzine **see -izine**

-zafone **alozafone derivatives**

C.1.0.0



(a) alozafone (40), avizafone (64), ciprazafone (50), dinazafone (46), dulozafone (56), lorzafone (48), oxazafone (45), rilmazafone (55)

-zepine **see -pine**

-zolast **see -ast**

-zone	**see -buzone**

USAN

-zotan	**serotonin 5-HT_{1A} receptor agonists/antagonists acting primarly as neuroprotectors**
	ebalzotan (72), lecozotan (93), naluzotan (101), osemozotan (87), piclozotan (92), robalzotan (90), sarizotan (94)

ANNEX 1

PROCEDURE FOR THE SELECTION OF RECOMMENDED INTERNATIONAL NONPROPRIETARY NAMES FOR PHARMACEUTICAL SUBSTANCES[1]

The following procedure shall be followed by the World Health Organization (hereinafter also referred to as "WHO") in the selection of recommended international nonproprietary names for pharmaceutical substances, in accordance with resolution WHA3.11 of the World Health Assembly, and in the substitution of such names.

Article 1

Proposals for recommended international nonproprietary names and proposals for substitution of such names shall be submitted to WHO on the form provided therefor. The consideration of such proposals shall be subject to the payment of an administrative fee designed only to cover the corresponding costs of the Secretariat of WHO ("the Secretariat"). The amount of this fee shall be determined by the Secretariat and may, from time to time, be adjusted.

Article 2

Such proposals shall be submitted by the Secretariat to the members of the Expert Advisory Panel on the International Pharmacopoeia and Pharmaceutical Preparations designated for this purpose, such designated members hereinafter referred to as "the INN Expert Group", for consideration in accordance with the "General principles for guidance in devising International Nonproprietary Names for Pharmaceutical Substances", annexed to this procedure.[2] The name used by the person discovering or first developing and marketing a pharmaceutical substance shall be accepted, unless there are compelling reasons to the contrary.

Article 3

Subsequent to the examination provided for in article 2, the Secretariat shall give notice that a proposed international nonproprietary name is being considered.

(a) Such notice shall be given by publication in *WHO Drug Information*[3] and by letter to Member States and to national and regional pharmacopoeia commissions or other bodies designated by Member States.

(i) Notice shall also be sent to the person who submitted the proposal ("the original applicant") and other persons known to be concerned with a name under consideration.

(b) Such notice shall:
(i) set forth the name under consideration;
(ii) identify the person who submitted the proposal for naming the substance, if so requested by such person;
(iii) identify the substance for which a name is being considered;
(iv) set forth the time within which comments and objections will be received and the person and place to whom they should be directed;
(v) state the authority under which WHO is acting and refer to these rules of procedure.

[1] See Annex 1 in WHO Technical Report Series, No. 581, 1975. The original text was adopted by the Executive Board in resolution EB15.R7 and amended in resolution EB43.R9.
[2] See Annex 2
[3] Before 1987, lists of international nonproprietary names were published in the *Chronicle of the World Health Organization*.

(c) In forwarding the notice, the Secretariat shall request that Member States take such steps as are necessary to prevent the acquisition of proprietary rights in the proposed name during the period it is under consideration by WHO.

Article 4

Comments on the proposed name may be forwarded by any person to WHO within four months of the date of publication, under article 3, of the name in *WHO Drug Information*.

Article 5

A formal objection to a proposed name may be filed by any interested person within four months of the date of publication, under article 3, of the name in *WHO Drug Information*.

Such objection shall:

(i) identify the person objecting;

(ii) state his or her interest in the name;

(iii) set forth the reasons for his or her objection to the name proposed.

Article 6

Where there is a formal objection under article 5, WHO may either reconsider the proposed name or use its good offices to attempt to obtain withdrawal of the objection. Without prejudice to the consideration by WHO of a substitute name or names, a name shall not be selected by WHO as a recommended international nonproprietary name while there exists a formal objection thereto filed under article 5 which has not been withdrawn.

Article 7

Where no objection has been filed under article 5, or all objections previously filed have been withdrawn, the Secretariat shall give notice in accordance with subsection (a) of article 3 that the name has been selected by WHO as a recommended international nonproprietary name.

Article 8

In forwarding a recommended international nonproprietary name to Member States under article 7, the Secretariat shall:

(a) request that it be recognized as the nonproprietary name for the substance; and

(b) request that Member States take such steps as are necessary to prevent the acquisition of proprietary rights in the name and to prohibit registration of the name as a trademark or trade name.

Article 9

(a) In the extraordinary circumstance that a previously recommended international nonproprietary name gives rise to errors in medication, prescription or distribution, or a demonstrable risk thereof, because of similarity with another name in pharmaceutical and/or prescription practices, and it appears that such errors or potential errors cannot readily be resolved through other interventions than a possible substitution of a previously recommended international nonproprietary name, or in the event that a previously recommended international nonproprietary name differs substantially from the nonproprietary name approved in a significant number of Member States, or in other such extraordinary circumstances that justify a substitution of a recommended international nonproprietary name, proposals to that effect may be filed by any interested person. Such proposals shall be submitted on the form provided therefore and shall:

(i) identify the person making the proposal;

(ii) state his or her interest in the proposed substitution; and

(iii) set forth the reasons for the proposal; and

(iv) describe, and provide documentary evidence regarding, the other interventions undertaken in an effort to resolve the situation, and the reasons why these other interventions were inadequate.

Such proposals may include a proposal for a new substitute international nonproprietary name, devised in accordance with the General principles, which takes into account the pharmaceutical substance for which the new substitute international nonproprietary name is being proposed.

The Secretariat shall forward a copy of the proposal, for consideration in accordance with the procedure described in subsection (b) below, to the INN Expert Group and the original applicant or its successor (if different from the person bringing the proposal for substitution and provided that the original applicant or its successor is known or can be found through diligent effort, including contacts with industry associations).

In addition, the Secretariat shall request comments on the proposal from:

(i) Member States and national and regional pharmacopoeia commissions or other bodies designated by Member States (by including a notice to that effect in the letter referred to in article 3(a), and

(ii) any other persons known to be concerned by the proposed substitution.

The request for comments shall:

(i) state the recommended international nonproprietary name that is being proposed for substitution (and the proposed substitute name, if provided);

(ii) identify the person who submitted the proposal for substitution (if so requested by such person);

(iii) identify the substance to which the proposed substitution relates and reasons put forward for substitution;

(iv) set forth the time within which comments will be received and the person and place to whom they should be directed; and

(v) state the authority under which WHO is acting and refer to these rules of procedure.

Comments on the proposed substitution may be forwarded by any person to WHO within four months of the date of the request for comments.

(b) After the time period for comments referred to above has elapsed, the Secretariat shall forward any comments received to the INN Expert Group, the original applicant or its successor and the person bringing the proposal for substitution. If, after consideration of the proposal for substitution and the comments received, the INN Expert Group, the person bringing the proposal for substitution and the original applicant or its successor all agree that there is a need to substitute the previously recommended international nonproprietary name, the Secretariat shall submit the proposal for substitution to the INN Expert Group for further processing.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the original applicant or its successor shall not be entitled to withhold agreement to a proposal for substitution in the event the original applicant or its successor has no demonstrable continuing interest in the recommended international nonproprietary name proposed for substitution.

In the event that a proposal for substitution shall be submitted to the INN Expert Group for further processing, the INN Expert Group will select a new international nonproprietary name in accordance with the General principles referred to in article 2 and the procedure set forth in articles 3 to 8 inclusive. The notices to be given by the Secretariat under article 3 and article 7, respectively, including to the original applicant or its successor (if not the same as the person proposing the substitution, and provided that the original applicant or its successor is known or can be found through diligent effort, including contacts with industry associations), shall in such event indicate that the new name is a substitute for a previously recommended international nonproprietary name and that Member States may wish to make transitional arrangements in order to accommodate existing products that use the previously recommended international nonproprietary name on their label in accordance with national legislation.

If, after consideration of the proposal for substitution and the comments received in accordance with the procedure described above, the INN Expert Group, the original applicant or its successor and the person bringing the proposal for substitution do not agree that there are compelling reasons for substitution of a previously recommended international nonproprietary name, this name shall be retained (provided always that the original applicant or its successor shall not be entitled to withhold agreement to a proposal for substitution in the event that the original applicant or its successor has no demonstrable continuing interest in the recommended international nonproprietary name proposed to be substituted). In such an event, the Secretariat shall advise the person having proposed the substitution, as well as the original applicant or its successor (if not the same as the person proposing the substitution, and provided that the original applicant or its successor is known or can be found through diligent effort, including contacts with industry associations), Member States, national and regional pharmacopoeia commissions, other bodies designated by Member States, and any other persons known to be concerned by the proposed substitution that, despite a proposal for substitution, it has been decided to retain the previously recommended international nonproprietary name (with a description of the reason(s) why the proposal for substitution was not considered sufficiently compelling).

ANNEX 2

GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR GUIDANCE IN DEVISING INTERNATIONAL NONPROPRIETARY NAMES FOR PHARMACEUTICAL SUBSTANCES*

1. International Nonproprietary Names (INN) should be distinctive in sound and spelling. They should not be inconveniently long and should not be liable to confusion with names in common use.

2. The INN for a substance belonging to a group of pharmacologically related substances should, where appropriate, show this relationship. Names that are likely to convey to a patient an anatomical, physiological, pathological or therapeutic suggestion should be avoided.

These primary principles are to be implemented by using the following secondary principles:

3. In devising the INN of the first substance in a new pharmacological group, consideration should be given to the possibility of devising suitable INN for related substances, belonging to the new group.

4. In devising INN for acids, one-word names are preferred; their salts should be named without modifying the acid name, e.g. ”oxacillin” and “oxacillin sodium”, “ibufenac” and “ibufenac sodium”.

5. INN for substances which are used as salts should in general apply to the active base or the active acid. Names for different salts or esters of the same active substance should differ only in respect of the name of the inactive acid or the inactive base.

For quaternary ammonium substances, the cation and anion should be named appropriately as separate components of a quaternary substance and not in the amine-salt style.

6. The use of an isolated letter or number should be avoided; hyphenated construction is also undesirable.

7. To facilitate the translation and pronunciation of INN, “f” should be used instead of “ph”, “t” instead of “th”, “e” instead of “ae” or “oe”, and “i” instead of “y”; the use of the letters “h” and “k” should be avoided.

8. Provided that the names suggested are in accordance with these principles, names proposed by the person discovering or first developing and marketing a pharmaceutical preparation, or names already officially in use in any country, should receive preferential consideration.

9. Group relationship in INN (see Guiding Principle 2) should if possible be shown by using a common stem. The following list contains examples of stems for groups of substances, particularly for new groups. There are many other stems in active use.* Where a stem is shown without any hyphens it may be used anywhere in the name.

Latin	*English*	
-acum	*-ac*	anti-inflammatory agents, ibufenac derivatives
-adolum	*-adol)*	analgesics
-adol-	*-adol-)*	
-astum	*-ast*	antiasthmatic, antiallergic substances not acting primarily as antihistaminics
-astinum	*-astine*	antihistaminics
-azepamum	*-azepam*	diazepam derivatives
bol	*bol*	anabolic steroids
-cain-	*-cain-*	class I antiarrhythmics, procainamide and lidocaine derivatives
-cainum	*-caine*	local anaesthetics
cef-	*cef-*	antibiotics, cefalosporanic acid derivatives
-cillinum	*-cillin*	antibiotics, 6-aminopenicillanic acid derivatives
-conazolum	*-conazole*	systemic antifungal agents, miconazole derivatives
cort	*cort*	corticosteroids, except prednisolone derivatives
-coxibum	*-coxib*	selective cyclo-oxygenase inhibitors
-entanum	*-entan*	endothelin receptor antagonists
gab	*gab*	gabamimetic agents
gado-	*gado-*	diagnostic agents, gadolinium derivatives
-gatranum	*-gatran*	thrombin inhibitors, antithrombotic agents
gest	*gest*	steroids, progestogens
gli	*gli*	antihyperglycaemics
io-	*io-*	iodine-containing contrast media
-metacinum	*-metacin*	anti-inflammatory, indometacin derivatives
-mycinum	*-mycin*	antibiotics, produced by *Streptomyces* strains
-nidazolum	*-nidazole*	antiprotozoals and radiosensitizers, metronidazole derivatives
-ololum	*-olol*	β-adrenoreceptor antagonists
-oxacinum	*-oxacin*	antibacterials, nalidixic acid derivatives
-platinum	*-platin*	antineoplastic agents, platinum derivatives
-poetinum	*-poetin*	erythropoietin type blood factors
-pril(at)um	*-pril(at)*	angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors
-profenum	*-profen*	anti-inflammatory agents, ibuprofen derivatives
prost	*prost*	prostaglandins
-relinum	*-relin*	pituitary hormone release-stimulating peptides
-sartanum	*-sartan*	angiotensin II receptor antagonists, antihypertensive (non-peptidic)
-vaptanum	*-vaptan*	vasopressin receptor antagonists
vin-	*vin-)*	vinca alkaloids
-vin-	*-vin-)*	

* In its twentieth report (WHO Technical Report Series, No. 581, 1975), the WHO Expert Committee on Nonproprietary Names for Pharmaceutical Substances reviewed the general principles for devising, and the procedures for selecting, international nonproprietary names (INN) in the light of developments in pharmaceutical compounds in recent years. The most significant change has been the extension to the naming of synthetic chemical substances of the practice previously used for substances originating in or derived from natural products. This practice involves employing a characteristic “stem” indicative of a common property of the members of a group. The reasons for, and the implications of, the change are fully discussed.

ANNEX 3

General policies for monoclonal antibodies

· INN for monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) are composed of a prefix, a substem A, a substem B and a suffix.

· The common stem for mAbs is *-mab,* placed as a suffix.

· The stem *-mab* is to be used for all products containing an immunoglobulin variable domain which binds to a defined target.

· Substem B indicates the species on which the immunoglobulin sequence of the mAb is based:

a	rat
axo (pre-sub-stem)	rat/mouse
e	hamster
i	primate
o	mouse
u	human
xi	chimeric
xizu	chimeric/humanized
zu	humanized

The distinction between chimeric and humanized antibodies is as follows:

Chimeric: A chimeric antibody is one of which both chain types are chimeric as a result of antibody engineering. A chimeric chain is a chain that contains a foreign variable domain (V-D-J-REGION) (originating from one species other than human, or synthetic) linked to a constant region (C-REGION) of human origin.

Humanized: A humanized antibody is one of which both chain types are humanized as a result of antibody engineering. A humanized chain is a chain in which the complementarity determining regions (CDR) of the variable domains are foreign (originating from one species other than human, or synthetic) whereas the remaining chain is of human origin. By extension an antibody is described as humanized if more recent protocoles were used for the humanization.

The *–xizu-* infix is used for an antibody having both chimeric and humanized chains.
The *-axo-* infix is used for an antibody having both rat and mouse chains.

· Substem A indicates the target (molecule, cell, organ) class:

-b(a)-	bacterial
-c(i)-	cardiovascular
-f(u)-	fungal
-k(i)-	interleukin
-l(i)-	immunomodulating
-n(e)- (under discussion)	neural
-s(o)-	bone
-tox(a)	toxin
-t(u)-	tumour
-v(i)-	viral

In principle, a single letter, e.g. *-b-* for bacterial is used as substem A. Whenever substem B starts with a consonant (e.g. x or z), to avoid problems in pronunciation, an additional vowel indicated in the table, e.g. *-ba-* is inserted.

Prefix

The prefix should be random, e.g. the only requirement is to contribute to an euphonious and distinctive name.

Second word

If the product is radiolabelled or conjugated to another chemical, identification of this conjugate is accomplished by use of a separate, second word or acceptable chemical designation. For instance, for mAbs conjugated to a toxin, the suffix *-tox* can be used in the second word.

If the monoclonal antibody is used as a carrier for a radioisotope, the latter will be listed first in the INN, e.g. *technetium (^{99m}Tc) nofetumomab merpentan (81)(42)*.

The prefix *peg-* can be used for pegylated mAbs, but this should be avoided if it leads to over-long INN. In most cases, it is best to adopt two-word INN for pegylated mAbs, with the first word describing the mAb and the second being pegol or a related designation.

References

1. World Health Organization. International Nonproprietary Names (INN) Working Group Meeting on Nomenclature for Monoclonal Antibodies (mAb), Geneva, October 2008, Meeting report, INN Working Document 08.242 *
2. World Health Organization. International Nonproprietary Names (INN) for biological and biotechnological substances (a review), INN Working Document 05.179, update November 2009*
3. World Health Organization. The use of stems in the selection of International Nonproprietary Names (INN) for pharmaceutical substances, 2009, *WHO/PSM/QSM/2009.3**

* *These documents are available on the INN Programme Website at:*

http://www.who.int/medicines/services/inn/en/index.html

ANNEX 4

INNs FOR GENE THERAPY PRODUCTS

The following nomenclature scheme was adopted by the members of the INN Expert Group designated to deal with the selection of nonproprietary names in December 2005 after a broad consultative process. A two-word name approach has been selected:

Word 1 *-gene* *gene component*

-ermin-	growth factor
-kin-	interleukin
-lim-	immunomodulator
-mul-	multiple gene
-tusu-	tumour suppression

prefix	infix		suffix
random to contribute to euphonious and distinctive name	*-ermin-* *-kin-* *-mul-* *-lim-* *-tusu-* etc.	growth factors interleukins multiple genes immunomodulators tumour suppression	*-(*a vowel*)gene* e.g. *-(o)gene*

Word 2

-vec	*vector component is a virus*	
-repvec	*replicating viral vector*	
-adeno-		adenovirus
-cana-		canarypox virus
-herpa-		herpes virus
-lenti-		lentivirus
-morbilli-		paramoxyviridae morbillivirus
-parvo-		adeno-associated virus (parvoviridae dependovirus)
-retro-		other retrovirus
-vaci-		vaccinia virus
-plasmid	*in case the vector is a plasmid*	

prefix	infix		suffix	
random to contribute to euphonious and distinctive name	*-adeno-*	adenovirus		
	-cana-	canarypox virus		
	-herpa-	herpes virus		
	-lenti-	lentivirus	*-vec*	virus
	-morbilli-	paramoxyviridae morbillivirus	*-repvec*	replicating viral vector
	-parvo-	adeno-associated virus (parvoviridae dependovirus)		
	-retro-	other retrovirus		
	-vaci-	vaccinia virus		
			-plasmid	plasmid

In case of non-plasmid naked DNA, there is no need for a second word in the name.
In case of antisense oligonucleotides, please refer to the already existing stem *-rsen*.

ANNEX 5

Reference to publications containing proposed lists of INNs

List no.	reference
1	*Chron. Wld Hlth Org.* **7**: 299 (1953)
2	*Chron. Wld Hlth Org.* **8**: 216 (1954)
3	*Chron. Wld Hlth Org.* **9**: 313 (1954)
4	*Chron. Wld Hlth Org.* **10**: 28 (1956)
5	*Chron. Wld Hlth Org.* **11**: 231 (1957)
6	*Chron. Wld Hlth Org.* **12**: 102 (1958)
7	*WHO Chronicle* **13**: 105 (1959)
8	*WHO Chronicle* **13**: 152 (1959)
9	*WHO Chronicle* **14**: 168 (1960)
10	*WHO Chronicle* **14**: 244 (1960)
11	*WHO Chronicle* **15**: 314 (1961)
12	*WHO Chronicle* **16**: 385 (1962)
13	*WHO Chronicle* **17**: 389 (1963)
14	*WHO Chronicle* **18**: 433 (1964)
15	*WHO Chronicle* **19**: 446 (1965)
16	*WHO Chronicle* **20**: 216 (1966)
17	*WHO Chronicle* **21**: 70 (1967)
18	*WHO Chronicle* **21**: 478 (1967)
19	*WHO Chronicle* **22**: 112 (1968)
20	*WHO Chronicle* **22**: 407 (1968)
21	*WHO Chronicle* **23**: 183 (1969)
22	*WHO Chronicle* **23**: 418 (1969)
23	*WHO Chronicle* **24**: 119 (1970)
24	*WHO Chronicle* **24**: 413 (1970)
25	*WHO Chronicle* **25**: 123 (1971)
26	*WHO Chronicle* **25**: 415 (1971)
27	*WHO Chronicle* **26**: 121 (1972)
28	*WHO Chronicle* **26**: 414 (1972)
29	*WHO Chronicle* **27**: 120 (1973)
30	*WHO Chronicle* **27**: 380 (1973)
31	*WHO Chronicle* **28**: 133 (1974)
32	*WHO Chronicle* **28**: No. 9, suppl. (1974)
33	*WHO Chronicle* **29**: No. 3, suppl. (1975)
34	*WHO Chronicle* **29**: No. 9, suppl. (1975)
35	*WHO Chronicle* **30**: No. 3, suppl. (1976)
36	*WHO Chronicle* **30**: No. 9, suppl. (1976)
37	*WHO Chronicle* **31**: No. 3, suppl. (1977)
38	*WHO Chronicle* **31**: No. 9, suppl. (1977)
39	*WHO Chronicle* **32**: No. 3, suppl. (1978)
40	*WHO Chronicle* **32**: No. 9, suppl. (1978)
41	*WHO Chronicle* **33**: No. 3, suppl. (1979)
42	*WHO Chronicle* **33**: No. 9, suppl. (1979)
43	*WHO Chronicle* **34**: No. 3, suppl. (1980)
44	*WHO Chronicle* **34**: No. 9, suppl. (1980)
45	*WHO Chronicle* **35**: No. 3, suppl. (1981)
46	*WHO Chronicle* **35**: No. 5, suppl. (1981)
47	*WHO Chronicle* **36**: No. 2, suppl. (1982)
48	*WHO Chronicle* **36**: No. 5, suppl. (1982)
49	*WHO Chronicle* **37**: No. 2, suppl. (1983)
50	*WHO Chronicle* **37**: No. 5, suppl. (1983)
51	*WHO Chronicle* **38**: No. 2, suppl. (1984)
52	*WHO Chronicle* **38**: No. 4, suppl. (1984)
53	*WHO Chronicle* **39**: No. 1, suppl. (1985)
54	*WHO Chronicle* **39**: No. 4, suppl. (1985)
55	*WHO Chronicle* **40**: No. 1, suppl. (1986)
56	*WHO Chronicle* **40**: No. 5, suppl. (1986)
57	*WHO Drug Information* **1**: No. 2 (1987)
58	*WHO Drug Information* **1**: No. 3 (1987)
59	*WHO Drug Information* **2**: No. 2 (1988)
60	*WHO Drug Information* **2**: No. 4 (1988)
61	*WHO Drug Information* **3**: No. 2 (1989)
62	*WHO Drug Information* **3**: No. 4 (1989)
63	*WHO Drug Information* **4**: No. 2 (1990)
64	*WHO Drug Information* **4**: No. 4 (1990)
65	*WHO Drug Information* **5**: No. 2 (1991)
66	*WHO Drug Information* **5**: No. 4 (1991)
67	*WHO Drug Information* **6**: No. 2 (1992)
68	*WHO Drug Information* **6**: No. 4 (1992)
69	*WHO Drug Information* **7**: No. 2 (1993)
70	*WHO Drug Information* **7**: No. 4 (1993)
71	*WHO Drug Information* **8**: No. 2 (1994)
72	*WHO Drug Information* **8**: No. 4 (1994)
73	*WHO Drug Information* **9**: No. 2 (1995)
74	*WHO Drug Information* **9**: No. 4 (1995)
75	*WHO Drug Information* **10**: No. 2 (1996)
76	*WHO Drug Information* **10**: No. 4 (1996)
77	*WHO Drug Information* **11**: No. 2 (1997)
78	*WHO Drug Information* **11**: No. 4 (1997)
79	*WHO Drug Information* **12**: No. 2 (1998)
80	*WHO Drug Information* **12**: No. 4 (1998)
81	*WHO Drug Information* **13**: No. 2 (1999)
82	*WHO Drug Information* **13**: No. 4 (2000)
83	*WHO Drug Information* **14**: No. 2 (2000)
84	*WHO Drug Information* **14**: No. 4 (2000)
85	*WHO Drug Information* **15**: No. 2 (2001)
86	*WHO Drug Information* **16**: No. 1 (2002)
87	*WHO Drug Information* **16**: No. 2 (2002)
88	*WHO Drug Information* **17**: No. 1 (2003)
89	*WHO Drug Information* **17**: No. 3 (2003)
90	*WHO Drug Information* **18**: No. 1 (2004)
91	*WHO Drug Information* **18**: No. 2 (2004)
92	*WHO Drug Information* **18**: No. 4 (2004)
93	*WHO Drug Information* **19**: No. 2 (2005)
94	*WHO Drug Information* **19**: No. 4 (2005)
95	*WHO Drug Information* **20**: No. 2 (2006)
96	*WHO Drug Information* **20**: No. 4 (2006)
97	*WHO Drug Information* **21**: No. 2 (2007)
98	*WHO Drug Information* **21**: No. 4 (2007)
99	*WHO Drug Information* **22**: No. 2 (2008)
100	*WHO Drug Information* **22**: No. 4 (2008)
101	*WHO Drug Information* **23**: No. 2 (2009)
102	*WHO Drug Information* **23**: No. 4 (2009)
103	*WHO Drug Information* **24**: No. 2 (2010)
104	*WHO Drug Information* **24**: No. 4 (2010)
105	*WHO Drug Information* **25**: No. 2 (2011)

Lists 1-105 of proposed INN are included in *Cumulative List* No. 14, WHO, Geneva, 2011 (available in CD-ROM only)

ANNEX 6

WHY INNs?

Since the number of drug substances being registered during the last decades is constantly increasing, there is a strong need to ensure the identification of each pharmaceutical compound by a unique, universally available and accepted name. The existence of an international nomenclature system for pharmaceutical products is crucial for the clear identification, safe prescription and dispensing of medicines to patients, and for communication and exchange of information among health professionals and scientists worldwide.

An **International Nonproprietary Name (INN)** identifies a pharmaceutical substance by a **unique name that is globally recognized and is public property**. A nonproprietary name is also known as a generic name. Generic names are intended to be used in pharmacopoeias, labeling, advertising, drug regulation and scientific literature.

WHO has a constitutional mandate to offer recommendations to its Member States on any matter that falls within its competence. This includes setting norms and standards for pharmaceutical products moving in international commerce.

The INN system as it exists today was initiated in 1950 by the *World Health Assembly resolution WHA3.11* and began operating in 1953, when the first list of International Nonproprietary Names for pharmaceutical substances was published.

So far, some 8500 names have been designated as INNs, and this number is growing every year by some 120 – 150 new INNs.

INNs are selected in close collaboration with national nomenclature commissions (e.g. BAN *British Approved name*, JAN *Japanese Accepted Name*, USAN *United States Adopted Name* etc.). Today, the INN Committee assumes the leading role in assigning generic names to drug substances. Instances where a national generic name for a new pharmaceutical substance is different from the INN are rare exceptions.

As unique names, INNs have to be distinctive in sound and spelling, and should not be liable to confusion with other names in common use (e.g. trade marks). To make INNs universally available they are formally placed by WHO in the public domain, hence their designation as “nonproprietary”. They can be used without any restriction whatsoever to identify pharmaceutical substances. The clear depiction of INNs on labels assures that prescribers and users alike can easily identify the nature of the pharmacologically active substance in a brand product. The use of INNs is already common in research and clinical documentation, while the importance of the Programme is growing further due to the expanding use of generic names for pharmaceutical products.

15 November 2011